





# JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



<sup>49</sup>  
No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,

*Come of William St.*  
NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

## NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Anroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with


## CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

## NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

**Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.**

 Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.



Rosalia 40 - Sperm  
Arab - Drilling  
California 75  
South Boston North  
Robert Morrison 115  
Sami North  
Mile North Boala Bay

Frank L.

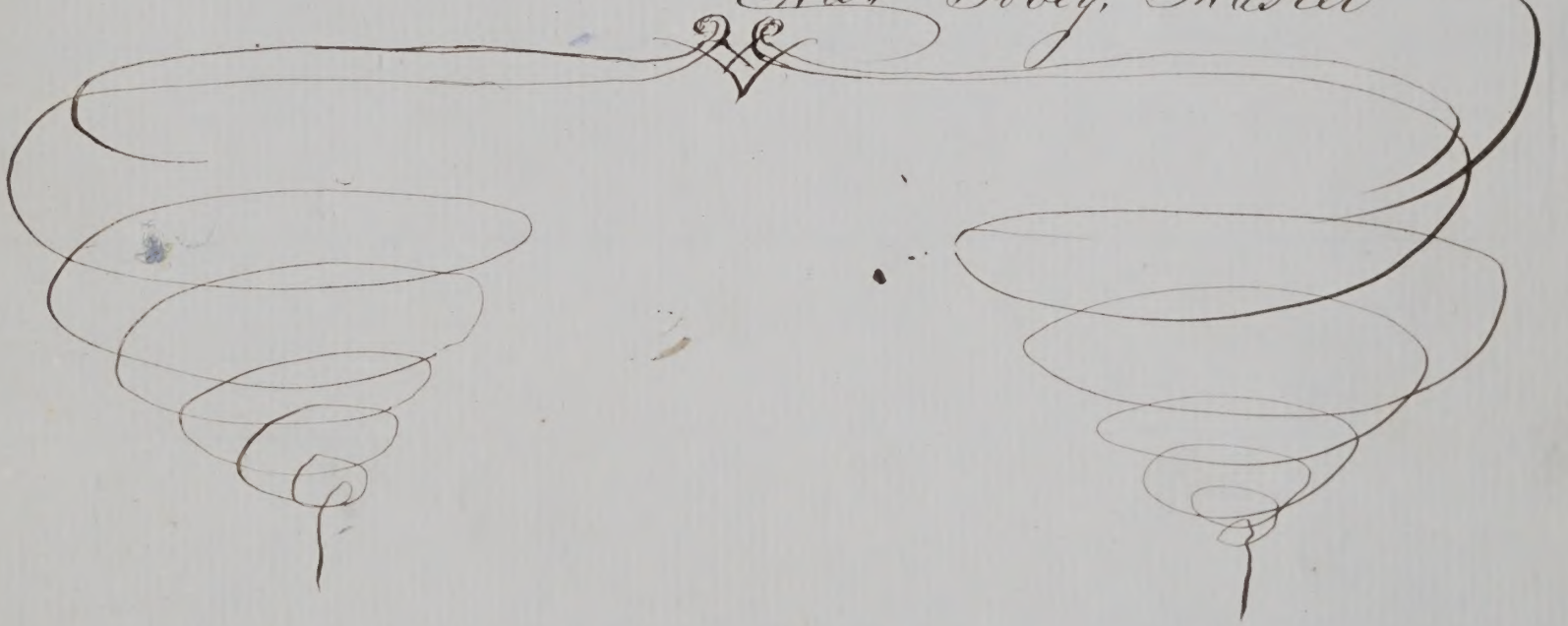








Log of a Whaling  
Voyage  
in Ship Oregon of Fairhaven  
Capt Tobey, Master









Remarks on Board Ship Oregon, Oct 1837 ①

Thursday Oct 8, 1837

At 10. A.M. took the anchor hooked on the  
Steam tug to tow out the wind from N.W. to  
at 12. O'clock the tug parted from us. The sail  
Dumplin light bearing N.E. 10. dis 2 miles  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude by Chron

Friday Oct 9,

Employed in working out of the Bay the  
wind strong from the N.W. parted fore top  
sail sheets taily and fore lift at 6. P.M. sent  
the Pilot aboard the light boat. the bearing N.E.

dis 1/2 mile stood to the South by the wind until  
8. P.M. then steered S.E. under easy sail latter  
part steering S.E. by S. Employed stowing chains  
anchors &c. fitting the top sails so they could be  
reefed boats &c.  
"Latitude  
"Longitude

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> 1837

This day begins with fresh breeze from the N.E.  
Ship steering S.E. under easy sail. Middle part  
fresh gales from the E. hauled the fore top sail  
and Libb latter part set the fore top sail double  
reefed the wind the same Employed in fitting  
boats &c.  
"Latitude by Obs 38.48. North  
"Longitude by Chron.

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the E by S  
Ship heading S.E. by S. under double reefs. Main sail  
& Libb hauled, Middle and latter part the wind  
from the S.E. Ship heading S.E. 10.  
"Latitude by Obs. 37.07. 8  
"Longitude "Chron 67.52. 10

Monday 12.

This day begins with fresh gales from the S.E.  
Ship heading to the S.W. under double reefs  
Middle strong gales hauled the fore top sail  
latter part remain the same wind the wind from  
the E.  
"Latitude 35.21. 18  
"Longitude by Chron 67.55



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Oct 85

Tuesday Oct 13. 1857

This day begins with strong gales from the E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 7 P.M. the gale the same ship under double reefed Main & close reefed Mizen. top sail fore sail & top mast stay sail. Middle part remains the same. latter part more moderate set the fore top sail soach. Employed in making chafing gear

"Latitude by Obs 36° 40

"Longitude by Chro 66° 25

Wednesday Oct 14

This day begins with fresh gales from the S.E. ship heading to the E. under double reef. Middle and latter part remains the same soach. Employed in making chafing gear. this day the report of one case of the Clap Seaman

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude by Chro

Thursday Oct 15

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. ship heading E by the wind set the Lib & Main. Middle part strong gales with some rain handed the Lib & Mizen sail. latter part more moderate heading E.S.E. soach Employed in ship duty &c

"Latitude by Obs 62.24 N

"Longitude by Chro 38° 41

Friday Oct 16

This day begins with strong breezes from the S ship heading E.S.E. under double reef. Middle and latter part remains much the same the wind a little more to the Eastward. found the ship to make some water

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude by Chro



Remarks on Board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven 1857 (3)

Saturday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day begins with fresh gales from the S. Ship heading to the E. S. E. under double reefs Main Sail & 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> handed Middle part handed the fore top sail. latter part remains the same. tried the pump found 300 strokes in her Made the last 24 hours saw a ship heading to the N. under double reefs

" Latitude by Obs  
" Longitude by Chron

Sunday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong breeze from the S. S. W. Ship steering S. E. by E. under double reefs at 6<sup>th</sup> P. M. tried the pump and found 300 strokes of water in the ship Middle part the wind hauled to the S. W. steering S. E. latter part the wind the same More Moderate set the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Main sail and whole Main top sail. found about the same quantity of water in the ship. this is 5 A. M.

" Latitude by Obs 39° 12' 18  
" Longitude " Chron 57° 36' 10

Monday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. Ship steering S. E. by E. under comfortable sail. at 5<sup>th</sup> P. M. tried the pump found she had made six inches water in the hold. 250. fifty strokes. at 6<sup>th</sup> P. M. the wind light from the N. W. Ship steering S. E. by E. Middle part some rain at 1<sup>st</sup> A. M. the hauled to the S. E. and blew

strong handed the Main sail 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> and fore top sail latter part the wind from the E. Ship heading S. E. some rain squalls. Employed in breaking out water &c. One of the Boat Steers with a bad foot from a scald. the Second Mate Sick with the Dropsy

" Latitude by Obs  
" Longitude " Chron

Tuesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with strong breezes and squally with some rain the wind baffling from the E. N. E. to E. set the fore top sail double reefed Ship heading about S. E. 5<sup>th</sup> tried the pump found 215 strokes in her. Middle part heading to the N. E. wind from the E. S. E. latter part heading E. N. E. wind S. E. Employed in breaking out

" Latitude 37° 43' 48  
" Longitude 51° 19' 48



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1857

Wednesday Oct 21. 1857

This day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. ship heading ENE under double reef found our fore top sail to be rotten. Employed in breaking out the cutting gear &c. coiling a new line at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.W. Saw a sail heading to the S.W. Middle part tacked to the ENE round from the S.E. latter part the wind from the S ship heading to the ESE. Made some sail all hands employed in setting rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 37.53 N

"Longitude " Chs 50.48 W

Thursday Oct 22. 1857

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. ship steering ESE all hands employed in setting rigging &c Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. steering SE under double reefed top sails latter part heavy rain squalls. Saw a large steam ship steering to the E

"Latitude by Obs 37.22

"Longitude " Chs 47.52

Friday Oct 23.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. with some rain turned the reef out the main top sail set the main top Gallant sail ship steering SE by E Middle part double reefed latter part the wind from the S.W. Steered SE. Set the main top gallant sail each employed in fitting rigging boats &c

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chs

Saturday Oct 24.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. ship steering SE. Employed in fitting rigging &c Middle part the wind hauled to the N. steering SE. At 6 P.M. tried the pump it being 24 hours from the last pumping when we pumped 700 strokes. Now found she had made 1005 strokes latter part strong breezes from the NE. steering SE. hauled the main top gallant sail and fly sail

"Latitude by Obs 42.23 long

"Longitude " Chs 35.24 lat



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1857 (5)

Sunday Oct 25. 1857

This day commences with strong breezes from the N.E. during P.M. the light sails hauled at 6 P.M. tried the pump found she had made 900. Strokes in 9. hours Middle part strong breezes from the N.E. and E Ship heading S.E. At 7 A.M. found 600. Strokes of water in the Ship. latter part remains the same  
" Latitude by obs  
" Longitude " Chron

Monday Oct 26.

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. by the wind tender double reefed top sails At 5 P.M. found 300. Strokes of water Middle part the wind from the S.E. wore ship to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M. pumped ship found 300. Strokes in her latter part the wind from the E.S.E. and rain heading to the N.E.  
" Latitude  
" Longitude

Tuesday Oct 27.

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. and rain heading to the N.E. At 5 P.M. found 500 Strokes of water in the Ship hauled the Gibb and Main sail. Middle part strong gales from the E.S.E. put the ship under close reefed Main top sail some rain latter part more moderate bent in old Main. Sp. or reefed the Spanker at 7 A.M. found 500. Strokes of water in the Ship.  
" Latitude by obs 31. 40 .N  
" Longitude " Chron 39. 37. 40

Wednesday Oct 28

This day begins with strong gales from the E heading to the S.E. under double reefed top sails. at 4 P.M. found 250. Strokes of water in the Ship. Middle part Squally hauled the Main sail at 7 A.M. 300. Strokes of water in the Ship. latter part more moderate set the Main sail & Gibb each employed in ship duty.  
" Latitude by obs 31. 14 .N  
" Longitude " Chron 39. 12 .40



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1857

Thursday Oct 29 1857

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. under double reefed top sails at 5 P.M. found 300. Strokes of water in the Ship. Saw a Ship heading to the N. Middle part heading to the S by E at 7 A.M. found 300. Strokes latter part more moderate turned the reef out of the top sails found the sheive hole in the head of the main top Galant had reach Employed in Ship duty

"Latitude by Obs 29.40 18  
"Longitude " Chrs 38.49 10

Friday Oct 30

This day begins with strong E.S.E. wind Ship heading by the wind to the S. under whole top sails Employed in various jobs the leak a weab. Middle part remains the same latter part heading S.E. and S by W. Employed in sending down the main top Galant Mast and sending up a new one

"Latitude by Obs 27.54  
"Longitude " Chrs 38.34

Saturday Oct 31

This day begins with light and baffling airs from the E. to S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the S. under easy sail Middle and latter part baffling wind from the E. to S.E. Ship heading to the Southward by the wind all hands Employed in breaking out for lumber &c the leak about the same

"Latitude by Obs 26.41  
"Longitude " Chrs 37.45

Sunday Nov 1. 1857

This day begins with light and baffling winds from the E. to E.S.E. Ship heading to the Southward by the wind. Middle part remains the same latter part Squally Saw two Sails one heading to the N the other to the S.

"Latitude by Obs 25.00  
"Longitude " Chrs 37.08

Monday Nov 2

This day begins with baffling and Squally wind from the E. heading to the S. at 7 P.M. hauled the main top Gal sail and double reefed the fore top sail. Middle and latter part Squally heading from S.E. to S. leaking about 600. Strokes Employed in Ship duty

"Latitude 22.56  
"Long 36.20



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1857

Tuesday Nov 3. 1857

This day commences with strong trades from the E. Ship heading by the wind to the S.E. under whole top sails. Employed in putting up Union and making boat mast & the weather squally. Middle and latter part remains the same pumped about 800 strokes this 24 hours  
" Latitude by Obs 21. 11  
" Longitude " Chro 35. 33

Wednesday Nov 4. 1857

This day begins with strong trade from the E. Ship steering by the wind heading to the S.E. Saw one sail heading the same. Middle part quite fine weather latter part squally hauled the top Galant sail and fly till double reefed the fore top sail Employed in making boat sails Moting yarns and carpentering the leak about 700 strokes  
" Latitude by Obs 19. 25 N  
" Longitude " Chro 34. 47. 10

Thursday Nov 5.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind under double reefed top sail. Squally Middle and latter part remains the same Employed fitting board &c  
" Latitude by Obs 17. 22  
" Longitude " Chro 34. 22

Friday Nov 6

This day begins with strong breezes and squally from the E. Ship steering by the wind heading S.E. under single reefed fore top & Main top sails. Middle and latter part more moderate heading up S.E. good set the fly till and Main top galant sail the leak about the same  
" Latitude by Obs 15. 49  
" Longitude " Chro 33. 22

Saturday Nov 7.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering by the wind heading S.E. under whole top sail and Main top Galant sail. Middle part light winds and some rain squalls latter part fine breeze from the E. Ship under all sail heading S.E. All hands employed in breaking out  
" Latitude by Obs 14. 17  
" Longitude " Chro 32. 14



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1857

Sunday Nov 8. 1857

This day commences with fine trades from the E Ship steering by the wind to the S.E. under all sail employed in breaking out the after hold and putting chime hoop on some great, Middle part fine trades latter part the wind from the E.S.E. heading to the S. handed the light sail

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chas

Monday Nov 9. 1857

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. to S with plenty of rain, Middle and latter part strong breezes from the E to S.E. heading to the Southward, Employed in ship duty

Latitude by Obs 11.05 N

Longitude " Chas 32.22 W

Tuesday Nov 10

This day commences with strong breezes from the E.S.E. to S.E. Ship heading to the South by the wind to the South Middle part tacked heading E. the wind from the S.E. at 7 A.M. tacked to the S.W. the wind from the S.E. with some rain Ship under all sail

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chas

Wednesday Nov 11.

This day begins with light breeze from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. with light rain at 4 P.M. lowered the boats to practice, Middle part heavy rain the wind from the S.E. Ship heading to the E. at 2 A.M. tacked to the S.W. by the wind from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind latter part some rain squalls rose New main top Galant chelines, waches employed in making Spungarn &c

Latitude by Obs 9.25 N

Longitude " Chas 31.08 W

Thursday Nov 12.

This day commences with light and baffling airs from the S.E. to S.E. by S. Ship heading to the S.W. some rain, Middle part came up S. latter part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. Ship heading up S.E. and S.E. by S. the light sails handed some squally Employed in mending up Old top, sail &c

Latitude by Obs 8.15 N

Longitude " Chas 30.21 W



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1857 ⑨

Friday Nov 13. 1857

Commences with light and baffling air from the E to SE Ship steering by the wind to the Southward some rain squalls. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in repairing an old top sail, saw two sails and a shoal of black fish lowered three boats the Bow Boat started and missed saw no more of them came aboard and hoisted up, so Ends  
"Latitude by Obs. 7° 13."  
"Longitude " Chgo

Saturday Nov 14

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E. Ship heading by the wind to the South under all sail. at 4 P.M. Exchanged signals with an English Ship bound S Middle and latter part the wind from the E. to SE with rain squalls Ship heading to the S. Employed in breaching out &c  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chgo

Sunday Nov 15

This day begins with light and baffling air from the SE to S. With rain Ship heading to the Southward. Middle and latter part the wind from all parts of the Compass with heavy rain Ship on different tacks  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chgo

Monday Nov 16

This day begins with light and baffling air from the NE to SE Ship on different tacks heavy rain parted the foot rope to the Gibb and tore it some. Middle part about Calm latter part light breeze from the E Ship heading to the SSE. the Warboard and waste boat lowered down to practice sent in the Sibley to repair at 11 A.M. commenced to rain  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chgo

Tuesday Nov 17

This day begins with light breezes from the SSE to E with plenty of rain Ship heading to the SE and SSE. Middle part heading to the SSE. latter part the wind from the SSE. Ship heading to the E. Employed in repairing the fore top sail and Sibley  
"Latitude by Obs 5° 34' P  
"Longitude " Chgo 28° 18' W



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Nov 1857

Wednesday B. 1857

This day commences with light breezes and fine weather from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. under all sail, but the Sibly and fore top sail. at 6 P.M. rain squalls, Middle and latter part the wind from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. under all sail with some rain squalls, one sail in sight heading to the Southward the anchor employed in ship duty

"Latitude by Obs. 41. 11. N  
"Longitude " Chro 28. 56. 10

Thursday Nov 19

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. under all sail at 5 P.M. tacked to the E. the wind from the S.E. Middle part heading to the S.W. till 2 A.M. tacked to the S.E. Ship going by the wind latter part baffling with plenty of rain some thunder a Bark close to

"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro

Friday Nov 20

Begins with a calm and heavy rain at 4 P.M. small breeze from the N.W. Steered S.E. by S. Middle part Calm latter part light air from the N.W. with some rain found some current setting to the N.W. Ship under all sail one sail in sight

"Latitude by Obs 31. 55  
"Longitude " Chro 28. 56

Saturday Nov 21

This day begins with a Calm employed in fitting new foot ropes from the fore & main top Galant yard, at 5 P.M. light air from the N.W. steering S.E. Middle part Calm latter part light air from the S. Ship heading to the E. three sail in sight cleared the water Butt and filled new main top Galant hoist gear &c

"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro

Sunday Nov 22

This day commences with light air from the S. Ship heading to the E. under all sail three sail, Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 31. 40 N  
"Longitude " Chro 26. 40 10



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov. 1857. (1)

Monday Nov. 23. 1857

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S. Ship steering by the wind to the E under all sail. Middle part remains the same. latter part tacked to the N.W. each employed in ship duty.

"Latitude by Obs 3.47

"Longitude " Chron 25.57

Tuesday Nov. 24. 1857

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S. Ship heading to N.W. under all sail. Lashed the cutting shables aloft. Middle and latter part the weather fine and the wind the same employed in the rigging and fitting the Mizen top sail and the Mizen top Galant sail.

"Latitude by Obs 3.20 N

"Longitude " Chron 27.13

Lunar dist 45. Miles to the W

Wednesday Nov. 25. 1857

Commences with fine weather the wind from the S Ship heading to the N.W. under all sail. Middle and latter part fine trade heading up N by N.W. under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 1.57 N

"Longitude " Chron 28.43 .10

~~St. Pauls~~ St. Pauls

"Longitude " Lunar 29.26 .10

Thursday Nov. 26.

This day begins with fine trade from the S.E. Ship heading up N.W. & N by S. under all sail. Middle part heading up S by W. under easy sail on account of St. Pauls Is. At day light saw the Is. bearing N.W. dist 15. Miles at 7. A.M. saw some black Fish lowered three boats without success came aboard employed in taring new rigging &c.

"Latitude by Obs 00.24 N

"Longitude " Chron 29.35

Friday Nov. 27

Commences with fresh trades from the S.E. heading to the N.W. under all sail. Saw one boat steering to the S.W. Middle and latter part some squally. the wind from the S.E. Ship heading to the N.W. under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 1.09 N

"Longitude " Chron 31.15 .20.



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1857

Saturday Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commenced with strong trades from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind heading N.W. and N. by E. the light sail hands were employed in fitting rigging &c. Middle and latter part fine trades from the S.E. all sail set

"Latitude by Obs 3.02 South  
"Longitude by Chron 31.35

~~Monday~~

Sunday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine trades from the S.E. Employed in tarring and fitting rigging at 3 P.M. saw the Is. of Henderson bearing N.W. by W. 30 miles at 7 P.M. bearing W. 20 miles. Middle and latter part fine trades heading S.W. & S.E. by S.

"Latitude by Obs 5.20 S  
"Longitude by Chron 32.42 W

Monday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine trades from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. under all sail. Middle and latter part fine trades from the S.E. all hands employed in setting rigging &c. saw one sail heading to the N.

"Latitude by Obs 8.10  
"Longitude by Chron 33.20

Tuesday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commenced with fine trades from the N. by E. steering N.W. all hands employed in fitting rigging Middle and latter part fine trades from the S.E. Ship steering S by W all sail set

"Latitude by Obs 10.20  
"Longitude by Chron 33.00

Wednesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with fine trades from the S.E. by E and E by S. all hands employed in fitting rigging Middle and latter part remains the same Ship steering S by W.

"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude by Chron

Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with light trades from the S.E. Ship steering S by W all hands employed in rattring &c. Middle part some light rain squalls. latter part fine

"Latitude by Obs 15.40  
"Longitude by Chron 34.48



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1857 (13)

Friday December 4. 1857

Commences with fine trades from the N. steering S.W. by S. all hands employed in fitting rigging, one sail in sight at 6 p.m. saw a number of spouts, did not ascertain what they was, Middle and latter part the wind from the East. Ship steering S.W. by S. under all sail repaired the fly rib and fore top. Galant sail made new main spence and planker bangs and Topping lifts

Latitude by Obs 18. 15 South

Longitude " Chro 35. 45 W

Saturday Dec 5. 1857

Commences with light trades from the E. & S. E. Ship steering S.W. by S. under all sail saw breaches found them to be fin backs, Middle and latter part fine breezes from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. by S. under all sail

Latitude by Obs. 20. 20

Longitude " Chro 36. 36

Sunday Dec 6.

Commences with fine breezes from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. by S. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the W. and began to rain and blow latter part the wind from the S. and rainy. Double reefed the top sail one brig to windward heading to the S.E.

Latitude by Obs

Latitude " Chro

Monday Dec 7

This day Commences with strong gales from the S. and rainy foul weather at 4. P.M. hauled the fore top sail Ship lying by with double reefed main & mizen top & fore sail & staysail. Middle part remains the same latter part a little more moderate wore ship to the N.W. Set the fore top sail, bent a new fore & main spencer saw one sail

Latitude by Obs 22. 16

Longitude " Chro 32. 38



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon Dec 1857

Tuesday Dec 8. 1857

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. & ruggia Ship heading to the S.W. under double reefed top sails, Jib and Main sail hauled, Middle part Moderated some but the Main sail & Jib turned the reefs out of the top sails latter part remains the same Ship heading to bent a new hemp Main top sail

"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro

Wednesday Dec 9

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. the light sails hauled, Made new foot ropes to the Main yard, Middle part the wind from the S.E. latter part the wind from the S. Steering S.W. by S. under all sails. Employed in repairing an old top sail, Made new foot ropes to the Mizzen top sail yard and new Jib Pendants

"Latitude by Obs 25.05 S  
"Longitude " Chro 40.08 W

Thursday Dec 10

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S.E. Steering S.W. under all sails, Middle part the wind from the S. by latter part from the N.E. Employed in repairing the fore top sail, sent up a good one, sent down the Main sail to repair, Made new lifts to the Mizzen top sail yard

"Latitude by Obs 27.20  
"Longitude " Chro 41.23

"Longitude by Lunar 41.26 "

Friday Dec 11

This day begins with fine breezes from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. under all sails, Middle and latter part remains the same, Employed in repairing the Main sail and rearing New gear to it

"Latitude by Obs 29.29 S  
"Longitude " Chro 42.12 W

Saturday Dec 12

This day begins with light airs from the N. Ship steering S.W. Middle part the wind hauled to the S.E. latter remains the same Ship steering S.W. took the Starboard anchor in on deck

"Latitude by Obs 43.22 Long  
"Longitude " Chro 30.55 Lat



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon. i. Dec 1857

Sunday Dec 13. 1856

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. Ship steering S.W. under all sail cut the Old Spanker down and made a close Widen of it. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail New one sail bound to the N. and some Sumpers

"Latitude by Obs 32.32"

"Longitude" Chron 44.02

Monday Dec 14

This day begins with light breezes from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. Middle and latter part the weather remains the same took the Starboard Anchor in on deck and the Spanker &c

"Latitude by Obs 34.02 South

"Longitude" Chron 45.27

Tuesday Dec 15

This day begins with light breezes from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by S. under all sail makes Employed in Ship duty. Middle and latter part Moderate repaired the Main top Gal and fore top Mast staysail

"Latitude by Obs 35.40

"Longitude" Chron 46.20

Wednesday Dec 16

This day begins with light air from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail. At 4 P.M. lowered the boats to practice Middle part light breeze from the S. Ship heading N.E. by E. latter part Squall breeze from the S.E. some fog Ship heading N.W. by S. under all sail, rose New fore and fore top

Sail. Main top sail braces. New Rib down haul fore & Main. Augarnets & buntline

"Latitude by Obs 36.04 S.

"Longitude" Chron 47.43 W.

Thursday Dec 17

This day begins with fine breezes from the S.E. Ship heading N.W. by S. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in repairing Old sail &c

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude" Chron

Friday Dec 18

Commences with a calm Middle part light breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. by E. latter part breeze from the N.W. steering S.W. by S. at 11 P.M. saw a pod of large whales

"Latitude by Obs 38.10

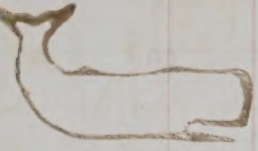
Long " Chron 51.51 W.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1857

Saturday Dec 19, 1857

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship chasing Herin whales at 12 1/2. lowered three boats and at 1 1/2 P.M. larboard Boat struck at 5 m took him to the ship. Larboard boat got capsized and stove her. hooked on and got the Trawl lashed down. for the night set three watches at 5. A.M. called all hands commenced cutting latter part fine spoke the L.C. Richmond of N.B. 35. lbs of Opium. at 9 P.M. finished baling the case  
Latitude by Obs 38° 10'  
Longitude " Chro



Sunday Dec 20, 1857

This day begins with fine weather the wind from the N.W. at 10 P.M. keeps her of to the S.W. by E. Middle part fine latter part Employed in bailing the head and cutting junk  
Latitude by Obs 39°  
Longitude " Chro

Monday Dec 21, 1857

Commences with fine breeze from the N.W. Steering S.W. Employed in bailing Middle and latter part under short sail the wind from the S. Employed in bailing  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Dec 22

This day begins with fine weather ship under easy sail heading to the N.W. wind from the S.W. at 9 P.M. wore ship to the S. the wind from the S.W. Middle part strong gales from the S.W. hauled the fore & Mizen top sail latter part remains the same Employed in bailing &c. all hands on deck  
Latitude by Obs 40° 35'  
Longitude " Chro 50° 22'

Wednesday Dec 23

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. at 4 P.M. moderated, set the fore and Mizen top sail Jib & Spanker at 9. hauled S.W. the wind from the S.W. Middle part the wind hauled to the W. and began to blow hauled the fore and Mizen top sail. Employed in bailing  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec. 1857 (17)

Thursday Dec 24. 1857

This day begins with strong gales from the NW to ship: lying by under double reefed Main top Sail and fore Sail coaled the work down finished boiling at 4 P.M. the wind from the W. Middle part heading to the S.W. latter part employed in stowing down at 11 A.M. a 40 in cask of water fished away and went down the main hatch way it broke one man's leg and cut his left hand fingers bad and hurt two more some were ship to the NE ship under double reef  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude by Chro

Friday Dec 25. 1857

This day begins with strong gales from the S.W. employed in stowing the Oil at 9 P.M. finished wore ship handed the fore & Main top Sails, Middle part more moderate. Set the fore & Main top Sails and Main Sails & Jib latter part turned the reefs out. Set the Main top galant Sail & Jib the wind from the NE ship steering S.W. some fog  
"Latitude by Obs 42.50  
"Longitude " Chro

Saturday Dec 26.

This day begins with strong breezes from the NE ship steering S.W. at 8 P.M. handed the Main top galant Sail & Jib Middle and latter part the wind baffling from all parts of the Compass. Made all sail  
"Latitude by Obs 44.10 S  
"Longitude " Chro 53.31 W

Sunday Dec 27.

This day begins with light and baffling air from the S.E. to NE ship steering S.W. at 7 P.M. the wind from the S.W. Middle part ship under double reefs latter part more moderate the wind from the S. ship heading W. by the wind  
"Latitude by Obs 44.12  
"Longitude " Chro 54.40



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1857.

Monday December 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a Calm at 7<sup>h</sup> P.M. light breeze from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the N. and began to blow at 1<sup>h</sup> A.M. double reefed handed the Main Sail & Libb at 7<sup>h</sup>. Set the Main Sail on Libb at 10<sup>h</sup> handed them again it blowing on and barometer falling.

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude" Chro

Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong gales from the N. Ship steering N.W. under double reefed fore & Main top sails at 2<sup>h</sup> P.M. close reefed them at 7<sup>h</sup>. Moderated a little and began to rain. Middle part rainy the wind hauled to the N.W. and cleared up.

latter part fine breeze from the N.W. Ship steering N.W. by S. under all sail.

"Latitude by Obs 46<sup>h</sup> 54<sup>m</sup> 9<sup>s</sup>

"Longitude" Chro 59<sup>h</sup> 07<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>s</sup>

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering N.W. by S. under all sail. a heavy swell from the N.W. killed a hog. took in the Bow Boat. Middle part fine breeze from the N.W. at 9<sup>h</sup> A.M. a heavy hail squall rose from the South with thunder & lightning which lasted untill 11<sup>h</sup> A.M. took in every thing but the fore top Mast Stay sail and Main Spuher. The wind from the S.

"Latitude by Obs 47<sup>h</sup> 50<sup>m</sup> 11<sup>s</sup>

"Longitude" Chro 59<sup>h</sup> 52<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>s</sup>

Thursday Dec 31

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. and clear. Made Sail double reefed top sails Libb & Main Sail Ship heading N.W. at 3<sup>h</sup> P.M. wore Ship to the S. Middle part fine. Made all sail latter part the light from the N.W. by N. Ship heading N.W. by S. under all sail plenty of fire backs in sight. much. Employed in repairing an old top sail.

"Latitude by Obs 48<sup>h</sup> 46<sup>m</sup> 11<sup>s</sup>

"Longitude" Chro 60<sup>h</sup> 54<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>s</sup>



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in January 1858 (19)

New Year 1858

January 1<sup>st</sup> Friday

Commences with fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.E.W. under all sail. Middle the wind hauled to the S.W. double reefed the top sails latter part the wind from the N.E.W. Ship heading to the S. under all sail one sail in light heading to the South.

" Latitude by Obs. 50.05

" Longitude " Chro 62.30

Saturday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1858

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship heading by the wind to the S.E. under all sail. One sail in light. Coach employed in breaking out for heading the Cooper repairing Cask. Middle part the wind from the S.W. latter part Calm.

" Latitude by Obs

" Longitude " Chro

Sunday Jan 3.

This day begins with a light air from the N.E. with some light rain at 4 P.M. Small breeze from the N. Ship steering N.W. by S. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the S.W. latter part the wind to the N.E.W. Ship heading to the S by the wind under all sail.

" Latitude by Obs 52.50

" Longitude " Chro 64.29

Monday Jan 4.

This day begins with fine breezes from the W. at 4 P.M. from the N.W. Steering S. by Compass at 7 P.M. Steered S.E. by Compass under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the S.W. to N.W. Steering S.E. by Compass at 3 A.M. Made Staten Land bearing S. at 40 miles at 12 M. up with the East End.

" Latitude by Obs 54.51

" Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Jan 5.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. hauled the light sails. Ship heading S.E. by Compass at 9 commenced to rain and blow from the S. brought the Ship down to a close reefed Main top sail and fore and aft sails at 12 o'clock Moderated and the wind hauled to the S.E. Made some sail and headed to the S.W. latter part Moderate made all sail Steered N.W. by S. the wind from the S.E.

" Latitude 55.43 South

" Longitude 63.51 West



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Jan 1858

Wednesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by  
under all sail at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. light rain squalls. Middle part clear  
weather the wind from the N. latter part remains the same  
Ship steering N.W. by W. at 12 o'clock saw Cape Horn bearing N.W. by S.  
true three sail in sight  
"Latitude by Obs 56. 03.  
"Longitude " Chro 65. 57.

Thursday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship heading  
S.E. by Compass at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. spoke the Russian Bark Tigris  
78<sup>th</sup> days from Finland clear at 8<sup>th</sup> P.M. the Ship heading S. by  
Compass. Middle part squally from the S.W. latter part  
remains the same Ship heading from S.W. to S.E. under  
easy sail  
"Latitude by Obs 57. 32. S  
"Longitude Chro 66. 32 W

Friday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes and buffing from the  
W to S.W. some squally Ship heading by the wind to the  
South at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. she hauled to the S. backed Ship to the W.  
Ship under single reefed fore & main top sails courses & one  
sail in sight. Middle and latter part the wind from  
the S to S.E. Ship steering W.S.W. under all sail two sail in  
sight  
"Latitude by Obs 57. 31  
"Longitude " Chro 69. 06

Saturday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the E. Ship steering  
N.E.W. under all sail Middle part calm at 3. A.M. the wind  
from the N. Ship steering W. by Compass at 11<sup>th</sup> commen-  
ced to rain and blow hauled the light sails double  
reefed hauled the fore & main sail Ship heading W.  
"Latitude by Calculation 57. 10  
"Longitude " " 71. 15

Sunday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong gales from the N at 1  
P.M. close reefed the top sails the wind from the N.E.W.  
steered W. by S. by Compass at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. headed of S.W. by S.  
raining. Middle part remains the same, latter  
part more moderate the wind from the W. N.W.  
and clear Ship heading S.W. & S.E. by Compass under  
double reefed top sails and courses  
"Latitude by Obs 57. 52 S  
"Longitude " Chro 74. 22



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Jan 1858 (2)

Monday Jan 11. 1858

This day begins with strong breezes and squally from the W. S. W. Ship heading S. W. under double reef two sail in sight. Middle part the wind from the W. Ship heading to the S. latter part calm & exchanged signals with a ship bound to the W. showing a blue ground with white letters did not make them out

"Latitude by Obs 58.05 S

"Longitude " Chro 74.00 10

Tuesday Jan 12

This day begins with a light breeze from the S. W. Ship heading N. W. by W. by Compass. under all sail at 7 P. M. the breeze strong with a heavy swell. Middle part squally from the W. Ship heading N. W. to S. by E. double reefed the top sails hauled the Main sail & Gibb at 7 A. M. Moderated some set the Main sail & Gibb turned one reef out of the Main top sail. came on squally again double reefed the Main and close reefed the fore top sails hauled the Main sail & Gibb heading N. W. by N. by Compass

"Latitude by Obs 56.47 S

"Longitude " Chro 73.31 10

Wednesday Jan 13

This day commences with strong gales from the W. S. W. Ship heading N. W. by Compass under close reefed top sails Main & Gibb in. Middle part remains the same latter part more moderate set the Main sail & Gibb turned the reef out

"Latitude by Obs 55.40

"Longitude " Chro 74.00

Thursday Jan 14

This day begins with light breeze from the W. S. W. heading S. by Compass. under all sail some fine rain Middle part heading W. S. W. the wind from the S. W. with hail squalls latter part heading to the S. W. the wind from the N. W. squally double reefed hauled the light sail

"Latitude by Obs 53.55 S

"Longitude " Chro 75.26 10



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven. in Jan 1858

Friday Jan 15. 1858

This day begins with strong breezes and squally from the S.W. Ship heading W and N.W. by Compass at 7 P.M. set the main top Galant Sail Mizen top Galant Sail and fly Sible Middle and latter part light air from the S.W. to S.E. Ship on different Tacks under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 55.50 .9  
Longitude. Chro 76.10 .10

Saturday Jan 16.

This day begins with a calm. Middle part the wind light from the S. steering N. by N. latter part remains the same ship under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 55.12  
Longitude " Chro 77.26

Sunday Jan 17

This day begins with a light breeze from the N.W. heading W. and N. by S by Compass. this day being a New Grind Stone at 7 P.M. the wind fresh from the N.W. at 11 A.M. Steered N.W. by Compass. the wind from the N.W. began to rain and blow at 3 A.M. the wind from the E. and blowing a smart gale close reefed the fore & main top sail reefed the fore sail Steered N. N.W. at 6 a sea broke in to the fore top Mast Stay sail and parted the hallyards and split it had took in the fore top sail Seeding under close reefed main top sail & reefed fore sail steering N.W. by N. and N.W. the wind from the S.E. & S. large rain the barometer rising so ended

"Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Monday Jan 18

This day begins with a strong gale from the S.W. steering N. by N. under close reefed main top sail & reefed fore sail at 6 P.M. set close reefed fore top sail. Middle part more Moderate made some sail latter part the wind from the N.W. steering N. by N. under all sail saw one sail steering to the S.

"Latitude by Obs 51.24  
Longitude " Chro 80.54



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Jan 1858

(23)

Tuesday Jan 19.

Begins with light airs from the N.W. Ship heading NNE at 7 P.M. the wind from the N. heading ENE. two sails in sight. at 12 o'clock tacked to the W.N.W. at 3 a.m. the wind from the W.S.W. Steered N.N.W. by Compass. latter part strong breezes from the W.S.W. Ship heading N by the wind some foggy. light sails handed Latitude by Obs Longitude by Chro

Wednesday Jan 20

Begins with strong breezes and hazy weather from the N.W. Ship heading by the wind N by E. light sails handed at 9 P.M. headed to the S.W. at 6 a.m. wore ship to the N the wind from the W.N.W. latter part heading N.N.W. the light sails handed Latitude by Obs 49° 52. S Longitude by Chro 78° 24. W

Thursday Jan 21

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. steering N by W. under all sail. Middle part heading N by N.W. latter part the wind from the N.W. heading NNE. some foggy Ship under all sail Latitude by Obs 48° 22 Longitude by Chro 78° 00

Friday Jan 22

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading NNE & NE. employed in repairing the stay sail that we split Sunday at 5 P.M. wore ship heading N. double reefed blowing on and rainy. at 4 a.m. wore ship to the N.N.W. the wind from the N.W. turned the reefs out of the Main top sail set the Main top Galant sail Latitude by Obs 47° 33 S Longitude by Chro 77° 26. W

Saturday Jan 23

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. heading to the N.W. and hazy. bent the stay sail. at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. heavy rain at 1 a.m. wore to the N.W. the wind from the W.S.W. double reefed the top sails at 3 a.m. made all sails at 9 a.m. double reefed heading N by W. by Compass Latitude by Obs 46° 34 S Longitude by Chro 77° 00 W



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Jan 1858

Sunday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading N by E by Compass at 4 P.M. Handed the Main sail & Jib at 5. close reefed the fore & Main top sails wore Ship to the S.W. heavy squalls with rain from the N.W. at 9. blowing a heavy gale from the S.W. Ship under close reefed Main top sail & Spencers at 10. wore Ship to the W. by Compass. at 11. the Main Spencer gaff broke down the eye bolt gave away in the Mast at began to moderate at 14. Stated N.W. under double reefed top sails at 8 under single reef & Main sail & Jib to end with the wind S.W.  
"Latitude by Obs 45. 21 S  
"Longitude " Chro 67. 18 W

Monday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the W Ship steering N.W. by S. under single reefs. Middle part more moderate made all sail heading N.W. at 7. A.M. put out the bow Boat at 10. double reefed the top sails fitted the Main Spencer gaff and put it up Ship heading N.  
"Latitude by Obs 42. 55  
"Longitude " Chro 76. 10

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the W N.W. Ship heading N. by Compass under double reefs some misty Middle part the wind veered to the S. Steered N.W. latter part Calm employed in repairing an old boat and put two anchors and the bows. Starboard anchor 25 M. pounds new  
"Latitude by Obs 41. 21  
"Longitude " Chro 76. 33

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a calm Middle part light breeze from the N.W. Ship heading N.E. by E latter part strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading N.W. Employed in storing a large anchor in the fore hold and repairing an old Boat  
"Latitude 40. 40  
"Longitude 75. 64



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Jan

Thursday Jan 28

(25)

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading N.E. at double reefed the top sails. Some rain at 5<sup>th</sup> clear. Made all sail it moderated. Middle part the wind from the N.W. Steered up N.W. latter part the wind from the S. steering N.W. under all sail put out the waste boat and painted her.

"Latitude by Obs 38° 36' S  
"Longitude " Chron 75° 05' W

Friday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine breezes from the S. Ship steering N. all sail set. Middle part steering from S. to S.W. at 5<sup>th</sup> Am. Made the land to the E. Ship under double reef the wind strong from the S. at 7<sup>th</sup> Am. Steered N.E. the B. of St Marys inside of 10<sup>th</sup>. Made dis to the E. at 12<sup>th</sup> of the North End of Quarecan Island.

Saturday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the S. Employed in working up towards Talcubano at 5<sup>th</sup> came to anchor with the Larboard anchor in 9 fathoms of water and 30<sup>th</sup> fathoms scope wide out of the trough to put a seaman Peter Gildea on shore with a broken leg and one hand some bruised. Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S. at 9<sup>th</sup> Am. got under way and worked up the bay a little and came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water and 25 fathoms of scope. Minutes after the ship came to anchor the resargodoe boat came aboard. Took the seaman Peter Gildea and sent him to the hospital.

Sunday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the S. the Capt. ashore. Middle and latter part lying at anchor in Talcubano.

Monday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

This day begins with light airs from the S. at 3<sup>th</sup> P.M. took the anchor the Second Mate got permission to go ashore for a few minutes promising to come on board when the ship got under way but did not come at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. the Captain went on shore to look for him at 6<sup>th</sup> the boat came on board having the other boat in tow William Finck



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in 1858

boat Sterer did not come on board, having Orders came to anchor in ten fathoms of water and 30 fathoms of chain furlled the sails. At 11. AM the Capt came on board with the Second Mate but could not find the Boat Sterer the ship had been cleared from Saturday Night.

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup> of Feb

This day commences with light airs from the S. Ship lying at anchor at 7. AM. Hove short and got under way at 5. came by Quarecan and N. Point, hauled up N. 10. at 7. Steered S. by 10. Middle part remains the same latter part light airs from the N. Ship heading N. 10. Saw a number of hump backs showed for one and came aboard without success saw two sail

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude Chro

Wednesday Feb 3.

This day begins with light airs from the N. at 1. PM. the Capt put a bomb lance into a hump back from the stern powered three boats and the L. Boat struck and killed him he sunk taking one shot of line and two irons. Middle and latter part about calm. Employed in painting the two quarter boats. Sent up an Old top sail in place of it and repaired it and sent it up at the Main.

"Latitude by Obs 34. 30 S

"Longitude " " 75. 03 W

Thursday Feb 4.

This day begins with light airs from the N. Ship heading to the N. by the wind. Middle and latter part light airs from the S. to N. Employed in painting boats &c. Set the fore top Mast Studing sail rose the Old braces saw fin back black fish & hump backs Steering N 10

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude Chro

Friday Feb 5.

This day begins with light breezes from the S. Ship steering N. E. all sail set. Middle and latter part remains the same. Made an alteration in the Stowage

"Latitude by Obs 32. 06 S

"Longitude Chro 76. 22 W



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven 1858 (27)

Saturday Feb 6. 1858

This day commences with fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by Compass under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same at 11 A.M. saw a pod of Sperm whales at 11.1/2. Spwered three shots for them at 4 P.M. came aboard having lost run of the whales. They were going to go.

"Latitude by Obs 30.00 S.

"Longitude " Chro 77.25.10

Sunday Feb 7. 1858

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. at 5 P.M. Steered of N.W. Middle and latter part very light air from the S. Ship steering N.W.

"Latitude by Obs 29.12

"Longitude " Chro 78.22.

Monday Feb 8. 1858

This day begins with light air from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same. Employed in stowing up between decks and cooping the Bread &c.

"Latitude by Obs 28.08

"Longitude " Chro 78.40

Tuesday Feb 9.

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail. Saw one sail heading to the E. Middle and latter part remains the same kind of weather. Employed in cooping bread & Flour of which we found 22 cask of Flour cont 9. bbls. and 7. short cask of Bread

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro

Wednesday Feb 10

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. the Is of St Felix bearing 12. 100 30. miles. Exchanged signals with a whale ship showing a signal red edges with red diamond white ground. Middle and latter part the wind the same. Employed in Hooping our meat and cooping bread &c. saw black fish.

"Latitude by Obs 24.04 S

"Longitude " Chro 80.58.10

St. Felix



Remarks on board Ship Oregon at Fairhaven in Feb 1858

Thursday Feb 11. 1858

This day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail Employed in Hooping Meat. Middle and latter part the weather fine Ship steering the same Nothing in sight

"Latitude by Obs 8

"Longitude " Chro

Friday Feb 12. 1858

This day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail at eleven finished cooping our Meat latter part fine the wind from the S.E. at 10. a.m. saw a lone sperm whale going quick to windward lowered three boats without success

"Latitude by Obs 21. 12. 9

"Longitude " Chro 82. 51

Saturday Feb 13

This day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in various jobs putting on batens put two top Galant Studing sails together for a lower Studing sail

"Latitude by Obs 19. 25

"Longitude " Chro 83. 57

Sunday Feb 14.

This day begins with light trades from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. Middle and latter part remains the same So Ends

"Latitude by Obs 17. 38

"Longitude " Chro 85. 30

Monday Feb 15.

This day begins with fine trades from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in cleaning ship outside for painting

"Latitude by Obs 16. 08

"Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Feb 16

This day begins with fresh trades from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in painting ship outside

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in 1858 (29)

Wednesday Feb 17.

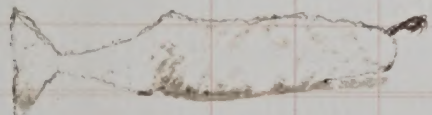
This day begins with fresh trades from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail Employed in painting Ship. Middle and latter part the same Employed in painting &c

"Latitude by Obs 12.52 S  
"Longitude " Chron 89.17 W

Thursday Feb 18

This day begins with light trades from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. Middle part heading the same at day light steered N.W. by N. at 9 A.M. Saw a large shoal of Herring whales at 10. Lowered three boats L. Boat struck one and killed him at 12. the Bow Boat struck and lost the line took the dead whale to the ship

"Latitude by Obs 11.49  
"Longitude " Chron 90.15



Friday Feb 19.

This day begins with fine trades Employed in chasing whales untill sun down at which time gave up the whales set the trawls and steered of N.W. under easy sail. Latter part Employed in cutting the whale finished 9 A.M. Made all sail steered N.W. 10.

"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chron

Saturday Feb 20

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship steering N.W. Middle part remains the same at 5 A.M. commenced boiling steering N.W. by Compass

"Latitude by Obs 10.39  
"Longitude " Chron 92.48

Sunday Feb 21.

This day begins with fine trades from the E.S.E. Ship steering N.W. by Compass Employed in boiling. At day light finished latter part fine trades steering N.W. by N. under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 10.06 S  
"Longitude " Chron 93.13 W

Monday Feb 22

This day begins with fresh trades from the E.S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. Saw two whales going quick to windward. Lowered three boats but did not see them again. Middle and latter part fine trades steering N.W. by N.

"Latitude by Obs 9.33  
"Longitude " Chron 97.48





Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in Feb 1858.

Thursday Feb 23.

This day begins with fine trades from the E. by S. Ship, Steering W. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same fitting rigging and small whale lines

"Latitude by Obs 9.00 9

"Longitude " Chro 100.00 10

Wednesday Feb 24

This day begins with fine trades from the E. by S. Ship, Steering W. by N. under all sail at 3 P.M. saw a ship steering to the S. by E. Middle and latter part fine cooping our Oil to stow

"Latitude by Obs 8.00

"Longitude " " 102.03

Thursday Feb 25

This day begins with fine weather and a light trade from the S. by E. Ship, Steering W. by N. took our sperm Oil up and recovered it and stowed it back again. Middle and latter part remains the same finished stowing Oil

"Latitude by Obs 7.22

"Longitude " Chro 104.56 11

Friday Feb 26

This day begins with fine trades from the E. by S. Ship, Steering W. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same.

"Latitude 6.36

"Longitude 106.26

Saturday Feb 27.

This day begins with fine trades from the E. by S. Ship, Steering W. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 5.55

"Longitude " Chro 109.08

Sunday Feb 28.

This day begins with fine trades from the E. by S. Ship, Steering W. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part fresh trades steering W. by N.

"Latitude 4.48

"Longitude 111.55



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1858 (31)

Monday March 1. 1858

This day begins with fresh trades from the E by S, Ship Steering N. by N. W. S. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in fitting a new top sail and rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 3.50 S  
"Longitude "Chro 114.26" 40

Tuesday March 2. 1858

This day begins with light trades from the E. by S. Ship Steering N. by N. W. S. under all of our ragl. Middle and latter part remains the same, put on a new set of Back Ropes hung a fine Spade Stone dried some flags made some black Buckets repaired the top Mast May pole fixed a potatoe pen between decks, and various other jobs

"Latitude by Obs 3.00  
"Longitude by Chro 116.46

Wednesday March 3<sup>d</sup>

This day begins with fine trades shifted the Standing Sails Steered to N. W. by S. Middle and latter part Steering N. by N. W. Saw a number of fin backs made new foot ropes to the fore & fore-top sail yard, repaired the Libb

"Latitude by Obs 1.28 S  
"Longitude "Chro 118.54 W

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light trades from the E by S. Ship Steering N. by N. W. Middle and latter part remains the same saw plenty of Porpoises

"Latitude by Obs 0.30 S

"Longitude "Chro 120.30 W

Friday March 5

This day begins with light trades from the E by S. Ship Steering N. by N. W. Middle and latter part remains the same found we had a strong South current

"Latitude by Obs. 00.13, S  
"Longitude "Chro 121.20 W

Saturday March 6.

This day begins with light trades from the S by E. Ship Steering N. by N. W. under all sail. Middle and latter part Steering N. by N. W. found the current to be setting to the N. 2. knot Employed in fitting rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 1.16 North  
"Longitude "Chro 122.45



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1858

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship steering N.W. by W. Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 2. 51 N

"Longitude " Chs 123. 08 W

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light trades from the S.W. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part light air from the S.W. Ship N.W. by W.

"Latitude by Obs 4. 00

"Longitude " Chs 124. 00

Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship steering N.W. by W. at 5 P.M. calms hauled up the courses and took in the standing sail at 6. the wind from the N.E. and raining hard Ship steering N.W. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the E. with some rain squalls. Employed in fitting rigging &c. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 5. 46 N

"Longitude by Chs 124. 46 W

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail some rain squalls Employed in fitting rigging &c. Middle and latter part fine all hands Employed in fitting rigging &c.

"Latitude by Obs 7. 38 N

"Longitude " Chs 126. 50

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine trades from the E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail Employed fitting rigging &c. Middle and latter part strong trade from the E.N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 9. 50 N

"Longitude " Chs 128. 52 W

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong trades from the E.N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail Middle and latter part strong trade from the N.E. by E. Ship steering N.W. by W. W. hauled the fore top Galant sail and took in the top mast standing sail

"Latitude by Obs 11. 40

"Longitude " Chs 131. 42



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1858 (33)

Saturday March 13.

Commenced with strong trades from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. by N. at 6 P.M. hauled Main & Mizen top Galant sails and fly jib, Middle and latter part steering N.W. the wind remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 13.26 N  
"Longitude " Chro 135.06.10

Sunday March 14

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. by S. Ship steering W. by N.W. with the light sails hauled parted the old fore top sail braces put on the new ones. Middle and latter part the wind and weather remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 14.47  
"Longitude " Chro 138.08

Monday March 15.

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. the light sails hauled Middle part remains the same latter part steered W. by N. the wind from the N.E. by E set the Main top Galant sail & fly jib

"Latitude by Obs 16.40  
"Longitude " Chro 141.31

Tuesday March 16

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. by E. Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part remains the same very rugged

"Latitude by Obs 17.47  
"Longitude " Chro 144.57"

Wednesday March 17

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle part remains the same latter part more moderate the wind from the E. the top Mast standing sail & Mizen top Galant sail steered W. by N.

"Latitude by Obs 19.00  
"Longitude " Chro 148.24

Thursday March 18.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering W. by S. some rain squalls. Middle and latter part remains the same bent a new Main top sail and put the Main up forward

"Latitude by Obs 19.32 N  
"Longitude " Chro 151.24 10



34 Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in March 1858

Friday March 19. 1858

This day begins with strong trades from the E. some rain squalls. Bent the Chain &c Ship Steering N. by E. Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 19. 32  
"Longitude " Chron 154. 31

Saturday March 20.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship N. by E under full sail at 6 p. M.uffed to heading to the NNE & hauled the light sails close up 15 miles to the Eastward by account. Middle part lying aback at day light Saw the land Steered of for the Harbor at 11. A. M. Took a pilot at 1 p. M. came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water and 45 fathoms of chain the Capt. went on Shore

Sunday March 21

Commences with light breezes from the land and rainy lying at anchor at Hilo. latter part sent all hands ashore to run latter part rainy

Monday March 22.

This day begins with light breezes from all parts of the compass and rainy, Middle and latter part remains the same. Employed in watering &c

Tuesday March 23

begins with fine weather Employed in breaking out and putting provisions ashore landed 8 pipes of Bread and 9 cask of Flour

Wednesday March 24

This day begins with fine weather Employed in watering and &c

Thursday March 25

This day begins with fine weather &c Employed in watering and blacking beads put one boat ashore and two Studing Seib boards wash on shore

Friday March 26

This day begins with some rain Middle part remains the same latter part Employed in watering



Remarks on Board Ship Oregon in March

35

Saturday March 27. 1857

This day begins with fine weather employed in washing and painting bends & etc on shore

Sunday March 28

This day begins with fine weather employed in watering & etc on shore. Two men deserted they was caught and put on board. Stopped the liberty of the men forward

Monday March 29

Begins with fine weather shipped two boat steers and one Kenda one seaman ran away by the name of Kendal and did catch him

Tuesday March 30

This day begins with fine weather getting ready for sea to cross

Wednesday March 31

Lying at anchor in Hilo waiting for the Pilot. Middle part calm latter part the same

Thursday April 1.

This day begins with fine weather and a fine sea breeze

Friday April 2. 1857

This day begins with fine weather waiting for a time to get out, middle and latter remains the same

Saturday April 3.

This day begins with a fine sea breeze cant the man that deserted by the name of Kendal so remains the same at 7 P.M. got under way for Toia

Sunday April 4.

This day begins with fine breeze from sea steering along shore for Toia at 8 P.M. of the anchorage but a calm. Middle part lying off and on going to try to get a few Potatoes. at 8 A.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms of water and 45 fathoms of chain at sun down threw coils of the land at 11. Struck a drift and dragged in to the Omega cleared and gave the ship all the chain on the starboard anchor at 12 the Omega struck adrift and came up to us doing some damage and fouling the anchors and both ships dragged to



36  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1858.

Sea along sides of each other tried to heave in the chain but could not start them we had to cut our chain and then cleared the ship made sail and stood off and on the Omega having both anchors after an all days job she got both anchors and and on shakled our chain and buried it in 50. fathoms of water we came to again in 13. fathoms of water and 45. fathoms of scope on our best bower. in the night three Seaman swam away from the ship and did not hear from them again

Monday April 5. 1858

lying at anchor at Toia for Potatoes. and going to try to get our chain and anchor the anchor on board of the Omega and the chain on the bottom Middle part lying at anchor at day light went in with two boats and took 80. barrels of Potatoes and got our anchor from the Omega cant two of the runaways took them on board and put them in rows and gave them good bread and water the same men ran once before in Hilo and was sent

Tuesday 6

lying at anchor waiting for a time to get our chain Middle and latter part remains the same

Wednesday April 7

Begins with strong breeze from the land lying at anchor at Toia waiting for the ~~anchor~~ chain to end

Thursday April 8

This day begins with strong sea breeze waiting for a time to get our chain Middle part remains the same At 8. A.M. got under way with a light land breeze and took the Buoys and succeeded in getting the End of our chain and layed by it through the day as the was a very light sea breeze the third runaway was brought aboard by Thome Morrison

Friday April 9

This day begins with a light sea breeze waiting for the land breeze to get under way At 11. P.M. took our chain and got under way and and steered Norwe latter part remains the same



Remarks on board ship Oregon in April 1858

37

Saturday April 10

This day begins with fine weather and light air from the South. Employed in working up to Moore at 4 P.M. the Capt. went on shore at 9. came aboard and stered for Warhu at 9. A.M. the Capt. went on shore at Honolulu with some iron work to the Black Smith ship lying off and on

Sunday April 11

Commences with fine trades ship off and on at 6 P.M. Capt. came aboard and we stered off to the N. by E. for the Ochots Sea in company with the Omega of Fairhaven Middle and latter part remains the same

X Monday April 12

This day begins with strong trades from the ENE. Ship steering W. by S. at 3 P.M. parted the leach rope to the fore top sail and foot rope to the fore top Galant sail bent the fore top sail down and sent up an Old one handed the top Galant sail and studding sails Middle part remains latter part more moderate Employed in repairing Old sails, the Omega in sight

" Latitude by Obs 20.43 " N

" Longitude " Chro 164.04 " W

Tuesday 13.

This day begins with fine trades from the E. ship steering W. by S. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same ship steering W. by S. the Omega in sight. the watch Employed repairing an Old top sail

" Latitude by Obs 20.57 " N

" Longitude " Chro 166.32

Wednesday April 14

This day begins with strong trades from the E. ship steering W. by S. under all sail. Middle part remains the same latter part gained with the Omega bent the Spencers &c

" Latitude by Obs 21.15 " N

" Longitude " Chro 169.52 " W



38 Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April 1858

Thursday April 15.

Commenced with strong trades ship 10 1/2 N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same employed in fitting boats and repairing old sails &c the Omega in sight

Latitude by Obs 21.45 N

Longitude " Chro 172.26.10

Friday April 16

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship steering 10 1/2 N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same ship steering 10 1/2 N. employed in repairing the main sail

Latitude 22.30

Longitude 174.28

Saturday April 17

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship steering 10 1/2 N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same. Painted the two boats over head the Omega still in sight the wind light from the E.

Latitude by Obs 22.59

Longitude " Chro

Sunday April 18

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship steering 10 1/2 N. under all sail, Marked all the whale iron with the Ship's name. Middle and latter part light airs from the E by S. steering 10 1/2 N.

Latitude by Obs 23.05

Longitude " Chro 177.12

By Lunar 177.23

Monday April 19

This day begins with light airs from the E. Ship steering 10 1/2 N. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the S. latter part remains the same ship steering 10 1/2 N.

Latitude by Obs 23.23

Long by Chro 178.37

Long by Lunar 178.37



Tuesday April 20

This day begins with light airs from the S.W. Steering by the wind heading W.S.W., Middle part Calm. Latter part the wind from the N. Steering W. by E. all under all sail - broke out for Hops &c

"Latitude by Obs 23.42 N

"Longitude Chro 179.36 W

Wednesday April 21

This day begins with light breezes from the N.N.E. Ship Steering W. Set the fore top Mast standing sail. Middle part remains the same latter part light breezes from the N.E. Ship Steering W. under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 24.00 N

"Longitude Chro 178.34 E

"Longitude Lunar 178.43 E

Changed the day

Friday 23. of April 1858

This day begins with fine breezes from the N.E. Ship Steering W. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. Ship Steering W. by N.

"Latitude by Obs 24.23 N

"Longitude Chro 175.24 East

Saturday 24. of April

commences with fine breezes from the E. Ship Steering W. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part light airs from the S. Ship Steering the same

"Latitude by Obs 172.22

"Longitude Chro 20.57

Sunday 25. April

This day begins with light airs from the E. Ship Steering W. by N. Middle and latter part light and baffling airs from the N. to E.

"Latitude by Obs 25.02 ...

"Longitude Chro 172.25

Monday April 26

This day commences with light breezes from the N.N.W. Ship heading to the W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 25.02 S

"Longitude Chro 170.24



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April 1858

Tuesday April 27

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle and latter part heading up S.W. and W. by N. the wind from the N.

"Latitude by Obs 25° 21' N

"Longitude " Chro 168° 43' East

Wednesday April 28

This day begins with light airs from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. hauled up N.W. set the fore top Mast Stud-sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. set the lower Stud-sail repaired the Main top Galant sail

"Latitude by Obs 26° 40'

"Longitude " Chro 167° 37'

Thursday April 29

Commenced with a strong S.E. wind Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail Middle part some rain and blowing strong with some thunder and lightning hauled the light sails double reefed the top sails hauled the main sails & set a heavy sea running the wind from the S.E. latter part more clear and a strong wind Ship steering N.W. hauled the main top sail some light rain

"Latitude 29° 30'

"Longitude 166° 30'

Friday April 30

This day begins with a strong wind from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. set the main sail & hauled the main top sails the weather hazy Middle part remains the same Ship

steering N.W. by N. latter part more moderate made some sail

"Latitude by Obs 32° 17' N

"Longitude " Chro 164° 25' E

Saturday May 1. 1858

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E. Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail rode new wheel ropes, Middle and latter part the more to the N.E. Ship steering the same Employed in fitting whale gear and rearing some new running rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 34° 47'

"Longitude " Chro 162° 50'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1858 (41)

Sunday May 2. 1858

This day commences with light breeze from the NE. Ship steering NW. by N. under all sail but a good fore top sail, Middle and light air and Calms.

"Latitude by Obs 35.48 N

"Longitude " Chro 162.05

Monday May 3.

Commences with light air from the SE. Ship steering NW. by N. Middle and latter part remains the same plenty of fin backs in sight

"Latitude by Obs 36.20

"Longitude " Chro 161.30

Tuesday May 4

This day begins with light air and Calms from the SE. Ship steering NW. by N. Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 36.42

"Longitude " Chro 161.20

Wednesday May 5

Commences with light air from the SE. Ship steering NW. by N. Middle and latter part a little more breeze steering the same

"Latitude by Obs 37.53 N

"Longitude " Chro 160.50 E

Thursday May 6

This day begins with a good breeze from the S. Ship steering NW. by N. at 7. P.M. smart breeze and some rain Middle part the wind gradually handed to the SE. and breezed on handed the light sails and down blizzed the top sails at 4. A.M. broke off NE. by N. the wind from the NW. and cleared up, the "Barometer rising"

"Latitude by Obs 40.04"

"Longitude " Chro 160.38

Friday May 7

This day begins with the wind from the N.W. Ship heading to the SE. under double reef at 2. P.M. Tacked to the NW. it moderating at 4. P.M. made all sail, Middle and latter part the wind light from the NE. to E. Ship steering NW. by N. let the standing sails

"Latitude by Obs 40.40

"Longitude by Chro 159.59



42  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in May 1857

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with light air from the E. & S. Ship steering N. by N. under all sail at 2. P.M. saw a sail ahead Middle and latter part the wind light from the S.E. and foggy

"Latitude by Obs 41.22 N

"Longitude " Chro 159.00

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N. by N. Middle and latter part remains the same with some foggy one sail in sight

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro

Monday May 10

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N. by N. under all sail at 4. P.M. the wind hauled to the N. and began to clear at 6. P.M. spoke the Scotland of New Bedford G. 400 tons out 400 hundred at 8. P.M. steering by the wind heading N.N.W. with some foggy again Middle part heading to the N. latter part heading N.N.E. under double reef four sail in sight

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro

Tuesday May 11

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.N.W. at 1. P.M. tacked to the W. at 6. P.M. spoke the Ocean Wave it moderated made all sail but the fore and main top Galant sails Middle part the wind hauled to the N.E.

Ship steering N. by N. N. latter part the wind from the S.E. and a thick foggy the Scotland in sight

"Latitude by Calculation 43.00 N

"Longitude " Same 157.30 E

Wednesday May 12

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N. by N. under all sail a thick foggy Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude None

"Longitude Same



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1858 <sup>43</sup>

Thursday May 13. 1858

This day begins with light breezes from the S. and a thick fog. Ship steering N.W. by N. at 6 P.M. took in the Studding Sails supposed to be a hundred miles from the land. Middle part it rained hard the wind hauled to the S.W. and blew strong came down under a close reefed Main top sail at 7 A.M. more moderate and clear set double reefs and Sails heading to the N.W. by N. to End.

"Latitude at Noon by Obs 48° 30' N

"Longitude " " " Chro 156° 00' E

Friday May 14.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship heading N.W. by N. by the wind the Scuttana in sight supposed the land to be 50 miles off. close reefed the fore and Main top sails headed the Sails. Middle part heading to the N.W. at day light made the land bearing N.W. dist 35 miles the Is. of Onekotan.

"Latitude by Obs 49° 30'

"Longitude " Chro

Saturday May 15.

This day begins with light airs from the W. Ship heading N.W. at 6 P.M. came in a thick fog Cape Grafer bearing 187 dist 20 miles Chirinku Id bar N by W. Makarantuan N.W. Onekotan N point 10 by S at 8 1/2. Hauled out S.E. it being very thick four sails in sight at Sun set Middle part reefed at 2 A.M. cleared up saw the land bearing the same a light air from the S.E. W. Steered in W. latter part light breeze from the S.E. and E. Ship steering in in Company with the Visions Howland.

Found the Chro giving 60 miles to far to

Sunday May 16.

This day begins with fine weather and a small breeze from the E. Ship steering in N.W. by N. at Sun set in to the sea and Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. Ship heading N.W. by N.

"Latitude by Obs 51° 01' N

"Longitude " Chro 151° 50' E

Monday May 17

Commences with light breezes and a smooth sea from the N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. by N. 4 sails in sight. Middle and latter part light air from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail

"Latitude by Obs 52° 43' N

"Longitude " Chro 149° 26' E



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1858

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light air from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. two sail in light steering the same at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. a light fog, this day put out a new boat on the waste and Bow Boats craned and took in the old ones, Middle and latter part light breezes from the S. Ship steering N.W. at 10<sup>th</sup> A.M. Capt. Tilton of the Robert Morison boarded the ship.

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light air from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. some fog, Middle and latter part the wind from the W. to N.W. with fog Ship heading to the N and W

"Latitude by Obs 53.53

"Longitude " Chro

Thursday May 20

This day begins with light air from the W.N.W. Ship heading to the N. some fog, Middle and latter part light air and Calm two sail in light

"Latitude by Obs 54.40 N

"Longitude " Chro 147.31 E

Friday May 21

x This day begins with light air from the W. and N heading to the N.W. Middle part remains the same latter part light breezes from the N.W. and E. Ship steering N.W. saw some fin backs and a few pieces of ice garned with the Scotland

"Latitude by Obs 55.12

"Longitude " Chro 147.20

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering N.W. in company with the Scotland saw a few pieces of ice Middle part lying aback latter part steering in N.W. saw some ice at 12<sup>th</sup> spoke the Benj. Rush which told us that the heavy body of ice was 5<sup>th</sup> miles to the W. it being a thick fog

"Latitude

"Longitude



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1858 (95)

Sunday May 23.

This day begins with a thick fog saw the Scotland ice lying a back, Middle and latter part thick fog saw plenty of ice spoke the Sharon and Mary Frasier

"Latitude by Obs 56° 12

"Longitude " "

Monday May 24

This day begins with a light breeze from the N. Ship heading to the E. latter part steered to the N and N.W. under easy sail through scattering ice saw nothing the weather hazy

"Latitude by Obs 56° 09

"Longitude " Chro 144° 16

Tuesday May 25

This day begins with light breezes from the W. Ship steering N.W. and N.E. by N by the wind at 4 p.m. in clear water saw 14 ships one of them a cutting a Minke, St Jones Is W. by N. dis about 40 miles plenty of ice within 8 miles of us No whales and no signs of whales, Middle part lying a back latter part steering to the N. at 10. came in thick

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro

Wednesday May 26

This day begins with a calm and a thick fog lying back at 7 p.m. cleared up the Capt went on board the Newbrop of Flaming ton Middle part heading to the N.W. the Middle and latter part fine and clear steering to the W. N.W. by the wind the ice breaking about N.W. at 12.

At 1 o'clock came up with a point that was thick, but not very heavy at the same time saw a Bow head we lowered in company with the Benj' Rush and Snobreport with out success saw a number more one Bark aboiling and she sunk and lost him St Jones Is bearing ~~W. by N.~~ dis 50 miles.

Thursday May 27

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship under double reef along the ice at 6 p.m. lowered for a bow head going quick without success saw a number of Ship whaling latter part fine weather from the S.W. Ship steering in to the N.W. through scattering ice saw one ship get a whale another cutting and a number whaling.

"Latitude by Obs 56° 32

"Longitude " Chro 143° 23



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of Fairhaven in May 1858

Friday May 28. 1858

Begins with fine weather and about a calm. Saw a number of whales but too calm to strike. Middle part working up to the S.W. at day light saw one or two whales lowered without success.

"Latitude by Obs 56.50

"Longitude Chs 143.15

Saturday May 29.

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. working up to the S.W. at 2 P.M. saw three bow heads, lowered and struck one and to the waste boat and killed him at 4 took him to the ship at 6 commenced cutting at 10 finished at the wash it being a thick fog. latter part clear employed in boiling saw a number of ship whaling plenty of scattering ice spoke the Mactanina of New London Jonas S. bearing S.E.

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude Chs

Sunday May 30

Begins with light breeze from the S.W. at 5 P.M. the wind veered to the S.E. spoke Washington latter part some fog saw two whales lowered without success Jonas bearing S.E. dist 40. M.

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude "

Monday May 31.

This day begins with a calm saw a number of whales employed in boiling middle part blowing strong latter part more moderate the wind from the S.W. saw two or three whales going quick to the S.W. saw the main land Jonas S. bearing S.E. 19. ships in sight some a-boiling and some a-chasing we lowered a number of times without success.

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude Chs

Tuesday June 1. 1858

Begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. ship on different tacks employed in boiling two boats in the ice a cruising saw no whales at 5 P.M. lowered for we going quick to windward. Middle part lying a-bow latter part steering to the S.W. at 10 took ship to the S. cald down

"Latitude by Obs 56.28

"Longitude Chs 140.50



# Remarks on board ship Oregon in June 1858

(97)

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1858

This day begins with light breezes from the S. ship heading to the E spoke the Splendid of Cold Springs one whale gained with the Washington one whale plenty of ice latter part Employed in Storing Oil the breeze strong from the S. ship lying with the head yards aback saw 15<sup>th</sup> ships cruising along the ice at 12. O'clock finished Storing

Latitude

Longitude

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the S ship cruising along the ice saw nothing at 4. P.M. spoke the Barnstable latter part strong breeze from the S with some rain ship cruising among the ice under double reefed top sails

Latitude

Longitude

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the S ship cruising among the ice 10 ship, in sight and no whales, Middle and latter part foggy the wind from the S. Steered to the E. some ice

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chron

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light airs from the S.W. and some fog ship lying aback at 3. P.M. saw a dead whale at 4. took him to the ship at 9. finished cutting and commenced boiling. latter part cruising along the ice saw one ship cutting a dead whale Jonas Is bearing S.W. at 20. Miles

Latitude

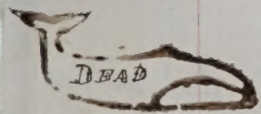
Longitude

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the N. cruising along the E spoke the Timor nothing ship seen spoke the Jonas Is one whale at 7. P.M. a thick fog Employed in boiling Middle part calmed down latter part thick fog lying a back Jonas Is bearing S.

Latitude

Longitude





Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1858

Monday June 7. 1858

This day begins with fresh breeze from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. in company with the Sarah of Mattapoiset for Jonas Is at 8. P.M. Jonas Is bearing E.N.E. dis about 15. Miles 10. sail in sight Middle and latter part lying aback along the ice it being a foggy 10. sail in sight

Latitude

Longitude

Tuesday June 8.

This day begins with a thick fog lying along the ice gaining with the Sarah the wind from the S. at 7. P.M. cleared a saw Jonas Island bearing

S.E. dis 15. Miles Middle part lying aback latter part stood in to the ice Jonas bearing S.E. saw the Roman chasing a bow head

Latitude

Longitude

Wednesday June 9

This day begins with a calm at 2. P.M. light air from the S. Ship working out of the ice at 4. P.M. struck a grampus and got him Jonas Is in sight bearing S.E. dis 20. Miles Middle and latter part some foggy plenty of ice

Latitude

Longitude

Thursday June 10

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship heading to the N. Jonas Is 10. Miles dis at 4. P.M. commenced boiling our black fish or grampus spoke the Walter Scott of Edgerton Middle and latter part foggy spoke the Barnstable and steered of to the N.W. the wind from the S.W. the Sarah in company

Latitude

Longitude

Friday June 11

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. until 4. P.M. it being very thick and the Sarah got in to the ice then luffed to aback to the E. Middle and latter part foggy spoke the C. S. Phelps 3. whales

Latitude

Longitude

57.02



Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with light breezes from the S. ship steering S. along the ice broke the Anshope and Sarah Jonas S. bearing S.E. at 40. miles Middle and latter part the wind from the S. ship working to windward plenty of scattering ice in sight

"Latitude by Obs 56.47

"Longitude Chro 141.15

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the S. working to windward along the ice which was scattering at 3. P.M. saw three bore heads at 4. lowered all the boats at 6. struck one to the Starboard Boat, he ran afoul of an ice cake took his line struck him again and killed him and took him to the ship and let him lay and at 2 A.M. commenced cutting at 9. finished and made sail for the ice saw three sail and all whaling

"Latitude by Obs 56.50

"Longitude by Chro

Monday June 14

This day begins with light winds from the S. ship heading in to the ice to the E. saw the Sarah & Washington take a whale at 4. P.M. we lowered three boats for one but lost run of him in a fog. Employed in boiling. latter part Employed in boiling saw one whale and saw one sail get one New Jonas S. bearing E.S.E. at 45. miles

"Latitude by Obs 56.37

"Longitude

Tuesday June 15

This day begins with a calm saw a number of whales in the ice, lowered for them but it came on a fog and lost run of them Middle part Calm latter part clear sent the boats in the ice saw some whales but did not strike Jonas S. bearing E.S.E. at 40. miles

Latitude

Long



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1858

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Employed in boring and the boats in the ice it a calm Middle part remains the same latter part fine breeze from the S.E. all the boats in the ice the west boat struck a whale by getting the second iron in him cut the bowline with a lance and lost him 5<sup>th</sup> sail in sight. Saw two or three whales

"Latitude

"Longitude

Thursday June 17

This day begins with strong breeze from the E.S.E. the boats in the ice at 2<sup>nd</sup> M. came aboard coiled down double reefed at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. the Bark Delaware spoke as

she had nothing this season Middle and latter part the wind from the E.S.E. and foggy ship aback and on different tacks

"Latitude

"Longitude

Friday June 18

This day begins with light breezes and a thick fog from the E.S.E. ship heading to the S. at 4 P.M. headed to the N.E. plenty of scattering ice around latter part Calm and a thick fog Employed in stowing oil

"Latitude by Obs 56<sup>th</sup> 45

"Longitude " Chro

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a calm and a thick fog Employed in stowing oil at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. finished Middle part thick fog lying aback latter part clear the boats in the ice Saw nothing at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. came aboard the wind from the S.W. ship on different tacks two sail in sight setting up shooks

"Latitude

"Longitude

Sunday June 20

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. ship along the ice. Middle and latter part thick fog the wind from the S. ship on different tacks around the ice.

"Latitude

"Longitude



Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1858

This day begins with light breezes from the S. Ship aback and gen. thick fog. Middle and latter part thick fog. Employed in setting up Shooks broke out fog iron hoist.

"Latitude

"Longitude 41.51

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S. Ship heading to the N.W. at 3 P.M. the fog lit up spoke the Sarah saw the Barnstable Middle and latter part foggy the boats in the ice a little while Employed in setting up Shooks

"Latitude

"Longitude

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with light air from the S and foggy at 3 P.M. cleared up ship cruising along the ice. Middle and latter part foggy the wind from the E. Ship aback and on different tacks saw the Cooper cut a whale and on bark a boiling 8<sup>th</sup> seal in sight and no ice

"Latitude

"Longitude

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E lit up spoke the Bark Louisa and saw the Navy Nothing this season ship working to windward. Middle and latter part thick fog the wind from the E. Spoke the Navy and Louisa the ice to the N.E.

"Latitude

"Longitude

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a thick fog the wind from the E. Ship up to the ice which is a body to the N.E. being clear water around the ice seven sail in sight Middle part thick fog latter part raining saw a number of Bow heads in strip of ice lowered and got two the waste boat took the line and the Covingtons boats struck him but we was close on and saw them fastened to him again and help kill him and took him 14 sail in sight and all a whaling four ships got whales. the wind from the N.E.

"Latitude 56.45

"Long 141.40



Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Employed in cutting the whales the wind light from the N. Saw a number of ships at M. commenced boiling the ice in sight and no whales

Latitude 56<sup>th</sup> 58

Longitude 141<sup>st</sup> 40

Sunday June 27

This day begins with a calm at 2<sup>nd</sup> P.M. light air from the S. Steering to the East. Middle and latter part remains the same three sail in sight we employed in boiling

Latitude

Longitude

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light air from the S. Ship steering by the wind heading to the E. at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. Jonas G. beating S.E. dis 10<sup>th</sup> miles. Employed in boiling at 9 P.M. tacked to the S.W. it being a thick fog the wind from the S.E. latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 56<sup>th</sup> 00

Longitude by Chron 142<sup>nd</sup> 20 E

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> June

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. quite clear steering by the wind to the S.W. Employed in boiling nothing in sight Middle and latter part foggy by spells ship heading S.W. by S. to N.W. by W.

Latitude by Obs

Longitude by Chron

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> of June

This day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. ship heading S.W. by the wind Employed in boiling saw one bark and the Eastern tacked Middle and latter part steering S.W. boiling &c. Made the Land South Shore and foggy Island &c saw some ice and five sail

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>

This day begins with a calm finished boiling and steering some S.W. at 8 P.M. heading to the S.E. Middle part remains the same latter part Employed in steering S.W. steering towards the Paghaleen gulf the land 20 miles dis some ice along the Gulf saw one sail



Remarks on board of the Oregon in 1858

53

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1858

This day begins with light air from the N.E. Ship steering towards the Gulf along shore. Middle and latter part working in seven ships to anchor and 3 a.m. boiling saw a bowhead seventeen fathoms of water

"Latitude

"Longitude

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the S.W. lowered for a whale and did not see him again. Spoke the Pequin deer and Medes. Middle part lying off and on the land latter part saw a good number of whales

"Latitude

"Longitude

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the S. and some swell on saw plenty of whales and the Adeline strike one bent the chains and got the anchors off the bow. Middle part lying off and on. latter part saw plenty of whales at 8<sup>th</sup> struck one to the L. Boat and drew at 9<sup>th</sup> struck another one to the L. Boat and got him. Strong breeze and rugged 12<sup>th</sup> fathoms of water

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong gales and rugged employed in cutting the whale at 8<sup>th</sup> finished Made sail and let the rock latter part foggy Employed in boiling two boats crews from the China aboard

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the N. and a fog at 2<sup>nd</sup> P.M. saw some whales, lowered without success to ends by coming to anchor in 10<sup>th</sup> fathoms and 20 fathoms of chain Middle and latter part foggy lying at anchor Employed in boiling

Whales



54  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon. in 1858

Wednesday July 7.

This day begins with fine clear weather Emp.  
loyed in boiling and chasing whales without  
success latter part sent two boats on a cruise  
at 10. struck the waste boat and got him  
at 2. took him to the ship and cut him

Thursday July 8

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S. lying  
at anchor in 17. fathoms and stowing & boiling saw  
the ships a whaling & chasing sent a New Sib

Friday July 9.

This day begins with strong breezes and clear weather  
Employed in boiling and stowing. Middle part  
the wind from the N. and latter part the same  
at 10. A.M. got under way saw three ships  
a boiling

Saturday July 10

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.  
Ship under double reefed top sails under way and  
a boiling at 5 P.M. Capt Ashley boarded us at 9  
P.M. came to anchor in 7. fathoms of water and 30  
fathoms of Scape Employed in boiling the weather  
raining and calm at 7. A.M. began to breeze and  
rain quite hard the wind from the N. cooled  
down began to get ready to get under way there  
not being a whole sea breeze with a little sea on  
at 8. found the windlass to be soft in the middle  
where the falls took and it shoved out two steps when  
the falls took began to heave ahead when the Lear  
board windlass bitt gave away by the forward brace  
knee to the bitt being some what affected with rot and  
the bolts drawing through the knee and hauling the  
windlass forward and breaking one of the braces and  
one of the neppers and taking of the cap head of the  
fall bitt and breaking the chain stopper to the bow  
by which the ship rode and injuring the harness pipe  
at last the link in the chain that was shackled



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon

55

to the anchor gave away and we made sail and worked out loosening the anchor. we found our windlass gear to be a shaky old concern. Ship under all sail but the fore and Mizzen top, Cabant Seals saw two more ships at anchor

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong breeze from the NE ship heading NW. and NW by N. it being rainy Employed fitting the windlass the best we could while we did and put a kedge anchor on the bow and bent the chain to it and the Starboard anchor ready at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. wore ship the wind from the

NW heading NE by N. latter part fine weather Employed in boiling and fixing the windlass spoke the China put out another anchor

Monday July 12

This day begins with light breezes from W. heading in towards the land Middle and latter part Employed in stowing oil &c. heading to the W. Saw a bark cutting

Tuesday July 13

This day begins with light breezes from the N ship heading to the NW along the land stowing oil Middle part calm latter part the same fitted the windlass spoke the Endeavor 1 whale

Wednesday ~~Tuesday~~ July 14

This day begins with fine breeze from the NE ship steering to the E & E. along the land saw four sail the Adeline Ring Fisher, China and Reindeer at 6<sup>th</sup> hauled the top Cabant Seals latter part the weather drisley saw three or four whales ship in 10 fathoms of water

Thursday ~~Wednesday~~ July 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. at 3 P.M. saw three or four whales hauled to windward for them saw a good number at 8<sup>th</sup> P.M. came aboard without success latter part strong breezes from the E. saw one whale at 10<sup>th</sup> A.M. all the ships left the Gulf and we per company steered to the NW at 5<sup>th</sup> spoke the Ring Fisher and Reindeer





Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 1858

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with fine breezes from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. by S. under all sail in company with the King Fisher and Reindeer. Middle part thick fog Ship heading S by W. latter part foggy Steered S.W. and W. until 11 A.M. pulled to with the head yards aback the fog as thick as ever

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a light breeze from the E. and a thick fog Ship lying aback at 5 P.M. sounded and found 43 fathoms of water Middle and latter part thick fog lying aback and some times braced forward on different tacks the wind light from the S.E.

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes and a thick fog from the S.E. Ship lying aback at 4 P.M. 40 fathoms of water. Middle and latter part rainy and foggy Ship aback heading to the W.

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light air from the E. and a thick fog at 5. lit up a little saw the South Shore and Bird Island bearing W. dist 13 miles Ship steered off N. by W. set the main top Galant sail On latter part thick steering in to Mercury Bay

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the E. Ship steering up Mercury Bay Middle part came to anchor in the Bay in 19 fathoms of water and 45 fathoms of chain Sent the boat on a cruise

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Lying at anchor the boat of saw but one whale

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

At 3 P.M. took the anchor and stood up the bay and came to anchor in 13 fathoms and 60 fathoms of chain Middle and latter part no whales



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 1858 <sup>57</sup>

Friday July 23

This day begins with a E wind and a thick fog Ship lying at anchor all the boats aboard  
No whales in the bay

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup> Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

Laying at anchor in Mercury Bay, the boats cruising in Taylors Bay saw a good number of whales, but a calm and foggy could not strike. 26<sup>th</sup> Six ships in sight a few a'boiling having got one whale or so

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day at 4 P.M. took the anchor and stood out of Mercury Bay in to Taylors Bay the wind from the N.W. and a Ebb tide all of the boats aboard and every thing ready to anchor at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Taylors Bay and 19<sup>th</sup> fathoms of water and 45<sup>th</sup> fathoms chain

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light airs from the N.E. at 6 P.M. got under way and stood in shore at 10 came to anchor in 14 fathoms and 20<sup>th</sup> fathoms of chain 26<sup>th</sup> ships in sight to anchor saw two whales. Middle and latter part lying at anchor thick fog

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the N and rainy and thick give the ship sixty fathoms of chain and lifted the hall of the windlass as they would not stand and rode by a spring with the windlass a rolling. Middle part calm latter part remains the same

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. and a calm lying at anchor Middle and latter part calm and foggy at 12 M. got under way



Remarks on board in August in 1858

Friday July 30

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship under way trying to work up to Shantar Gut at 4 P.M. came to anchor all being a calm at 6. Put the ship under way again at 9 A.M. came to anchor again Middle and latter part thick fog saw one whale

Saturday July 31

This day begins with a thick fog and so on lying at anchor two boats in Shantar Bay and two in Taylors Bay

Sunday August 1

Commences with a thick fog the boats if a cruising in the Bays saw some whales

Monday August 2

This day begins with a thick fog and no wind. The boats if a cruising saw plenty of whales in the ice in Shantar Bay the ship in Shantar Bay

Tuesday August 3.

All the boats aboard trying to work the ship up to the Gut at 2 P.M. took the anchor and worked up to the Gut at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 18 fathoms and 45 fathoms of chain of Shantar Gut in Taylors Bay

Wednesday August 4.

Lying at anchor of the Gut two boats in Shantar Bay saw a few whales

Thursday Augt 5

At 5 P.M. took the anchor and stood through the Gut way in to the Shantar Bay at 8 came to anchor in Shantar Bay in 15 fathoms of water the boats of in to the shore a cruising



Remarks on board the Oregon in 1858 59

From the 5<sup>th</sup> to 13<sup>th</sup> of August

The ship Draping down the Bay with the tides the 7<sup>th</sup> all of the ice disappeared some few whales in the ice some ships got one now and then 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> in the S.W. arm of the Shantar the boats to the head, saw some foggy whales, but could not get hold of one some 8<sup>th</sup> ship, say boiling on the 11<sup>th</sup> let the Marid Therica have 42<sup>th</sup> barrels of Meat 21<sup>th</sup> of Pork and 21<sup>th</sup> of Beef and three Casks of Flour on the 13<sup>th</sup> all of the boats aboard but the Bow Boat, on the night of the 11<sup>th</sup> strong N.E. wind and some sea broke down the after hatch coming with our spring on the cable

Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>

At 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. took the anchor and drifted out of the bay some at 10<sup>th</sup> came to anchor it being thick latter thick fog one boat gone the third officer latter party thick fog lying at anchor in 11<sup>th</sup> fathoms in Shantar Bay

Saturday August 14

This day begins with a thick fog ship lying at anchor in 11<sup>th</sup> fathoms and a fog at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. got under way all of the boats aboard at 12<sup>th</sup> came to anchor at 8<sup>th</sup> A.M. got under way and steered for Fichlestaff Harbor the wind from the S.E.

Sunday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. steering N<sup>th</sup> for Fichlestaff Harbor at 11<sup>th</sup> came to anchor it being a head tide at 6<sup>th</sup> A.M. got under way and at 12<sup>th</sup> anchored in the Harbor for wood and water 12<sup>th</sup> ships at anchor

Monday Aug 16

This day begins with fine weather lying at anchor employed in wooding and watering on 8<sup>th</sup> ship in the Harbor



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Aug 1858

Tuesday Aug 17. 1858

This day begins with a calm Employed in  
wooding and watering &c

Wednesday Aug 18

Lying at anchor in Ficklestaff Harbor Employed  
in wooding and watering

Thursday Aug 19

Lying at anchor in Ficklestaff Harbor Employed  
wooding and watering &c. and waiting for a time  
to go to look for some whales

Friday Aug 20

This day begins with fine weather and a calm  
lying at anchor in Ficklestaff Harbor.

Saturday Aug 21. 1858

This day begins with fine weather lying at anchor  
in Ficklestaff Harbor Employed in taking about  
twenty One barrels of whale Oil and three hundred fifty  
pounds of whale bone and some few articles which  
would be useful to us, from the Bark Columbus of New  
London. Capt. Edwards. The above bark being shore and  
bilged. the Columbus was taking shore by Capt. Edwards  
to try to stop a leak which was increasing every day  
where she bilged and filled with water. She was sold  
at auction This day two Seamen deserted. George E Smith &  
John P Richards

Sunday Aug 22

This day lying at anchor the weather fine and  
calm ready for sea the first opportunity

Monday Aug 23.

begins with some fog and rain lying at anchor  
Ficklestaff Harbor lying at anchor still strong  
breeze from the N.E.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1858

Tuesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1858.

This day begins with a strong N.E. wind  
Ship lying at anchor in Ficklestaff Harbor  
with 60 fathoms of chain and 7 fathoms of  
water. Briding with a messenger on the cable  
on account of the weakness of the windlass

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

Lying at anchor in Ficklestaff Harbor the  
wind strong from the N.E. at mid night  
Moderated at 6 A.M. took the anchor the  
wind from the N.W. and out to the N.E. between  
Ficklestaff and Chanter N.E. ends

Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light airs from the N.W.  
heaving to the N. at sun down fine breeze from  
the N.W. shortened sail steering N.E. Ficklestaff to  
the S.W. dist 20 miles. Middle and latter part  
heaving to the N. towards the Main.

Friday Aug 27

55° 47' Lat

138° 00' East

This day begins with light airs from the N.W.  
and breezy with a heavy swell from the N.E.  
at 2 P.M. spoke the Midas. reported having  
struck three whales. Middle and latter part  
light airs from all parts of the compass the 10

Miles dist to the N.W. put 5 casks of oil in the  
blue room saw three ships

Latitude by Obs 55° 56'

Longitude 138° 15'

Saturday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a calm. Middle part  
strong breeze from the N.E. close reefed the top sails  
latter part more moderate made all sail the  
wind babbling from all parts of the compass

Latitude 56° 02'

Longitude 138° 15'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in "Sept & Aug"

Sunday Aug 29.

This day begins with light air from the N heading to the S. at 4. PM. the wind light from the S. Ship heading to the NE. Middle and latter part the wind light from the S. to NE. Ship heading to the N. the land 15 miles to the W. at 12. M the Port of Ayah bearing N.N.W. dis 15 miles

"Latitude by Obs 56. 10 N

"Longitude by Chro 138. 26 E

"Longitude Lunar 138. 20 E

Monday Aug 30.

This day begins with light air from the NE Ship heading to the N. One sail in light heading

to the N. at 4. PM. the wind from the NNE. and some rain Ship heading to the E. Middle and latter part the wind from the ENE and some rain Ship under double reefed top sails and Main sail hauled heading to the SE

"Latitude

"Longitude

Tuesday Aug 31.

This day begins with a strong breeze from the ENE. and some rain Ship heading SE. under double reefs Middle part strong gales close reefed the fore & Main top sails and hauled Main sail & Sill the wind to the NNE. and some rain latter part remains the same Ship heading to the ENE

"Latitude 55. 40 N

"Longitude 140. 40 E

Wednesday September 1. 1858

This day begins with strong breezes from the NNE. and heading to the N and W. No rain under some sail Steered ENE. bound a whaling to sail our Captain. Middle and latter part more moderate the wind from the W. employed in repairing up for whaling

"Latitude 55. 52 N

"Long by Chro 142. 17 E

"Long by Lunar 142. 49 E



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept. 1858

Thursday Sept 2. 1858

This day begins with light airs from the N. with a heavy swell from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. by E. at 1. P.M. Made Sound 12 bearing N.E. by E. dis 25 miles. Stowed the anchors and chains. Middle part light airs from the N. Ship steering E by S. latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 56. 08

Longitude " Chro 144. 17

Friday Sept 3

This day begins with light airs from the N. Ship heading to the E. sent down the Mizen Top Sail and repaired it. Middle and latter part the light from the N. Ship steering E. by Compass

Latitude by Obs 55. 55 N

Longitude " Chro 146. 00 E

Longitude by Lunar 146. 11

Saturday Sept 4.

This day begins with light airs from the N. Ship steering E. by S. repaired the Mainmast a little and rope some new Libb whips. Made new May sail per darts. Middle part the wind from the S.W. light latter part fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. by S. all sail set some little foggy

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chro

Sunday Sept 5.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship steering E. by S. the weather hazy Middle part rains latter part the wind hauled to the S.W. and rain still Ship under easy sail

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chro

Monday Sept 6.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. and rain. Ship heading S.W. by the wind at 4. P.M. double reefed the top sail. At 7. P.M. wore Ship to the N.W. Middle part the wind from the N. heading to the S. latter part steered of S.W. at 8. Saw three bright whales lowered without success came aboard at 11. Saw two more lowered it came in a fog and began to blow came aboard



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in Sept 1858

Tuesday Sept 7.

This day begins with strong breeze from the N at 4. P.M. blowing a strong gale put the ship under a close reef Main top sail At 9. P.M. moderated the wind from the N.W. at 5. A.M. Made sail Steered N.E. fine clear weather then Steered E then S.E. saw nothing

Latitude at 4. P.M. 54. 25 N  
Longitude " " " 150. 45 E

Wednesday Sept 8

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.E. under all sail Nothing in sight Middle part Calm latter part light breeze from

the S. Employed in making a main top Galant Mast

Latitude by Obs. 54. 03  
Longitude " " 151. 05

Thursday Sept 9

This day begins with a calm Middle part remains the same latter part the wind from the S.E. ship heading S.W. at 10. saw a right whale lowered three boats without success the weather fine

Latitude 54. 01  
Longitude 151. 40

Friday Sept 10

This day begins with a fine breeze from the E ship heading to the S. at 6. P.M. saw a sail to the E.S.E. supposed her to be a cutting. at sun down hoisted the light sails Middle part heading to the S.E. latter part the wind from the N. ship steering S.E. by E. Nothing in sight

Latitude by Obs 52. 48  
Longitude " Chro 153. 01

Saturday Sept 11

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. by E at 4. P.M. saw a number of fishbacks and one right whale lowered three boats without success. came aboard double reefed for the night at day light steered of E by S. the wind from the N.W.

Latitude 52. 25 N  
Longitude 154. 06 E



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1858<sup>65</sup>

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E by S. At 3 P.M. Saw a whale at 4<sup>th</sup> lowered for him and galled him. Saw three or four more at sun set came aboard double reefed the top sails heading to the S. At 12<sup>th</sup> Midnight Saw a Ship supposed to be a whaling, wore Ship to the N.W. and steered of N. for her but lost her hauled to the wind heading N.W. by N. at 7 A.M. Saw four whales to windward at 10<sup>th</sup> wore Ship to the S. Saw the whales again to leeward that is S.E. but it being rugged lost track of them

Latitude by Obs 52. 32. N

Longitude Chro 154. 03.

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes and rugged ship under double reefed top sails Main sail hauled Ship on different tacks at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the N. the wind from the S. with the Main yard aback latter part the wind strong from the S. and thick drizzly rain Ship heading to the W. under easy sail

Latitude

Longitude

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> Sept

This day begins with strong breeze from the S and thick fog Ship heading to the E. at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the W. Middle part the wind from the W. light latter part the wind hauled to the S. Ship heading to the W. under double reefed top sails the weather thick and rugged

Latitude 52. 30

Longitude 154. 00

Wednesday Sept 15

This day begins with strong breezes from the S and thick weather Ship under double reefed top sails at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the S.E. Middle part the wind hauled to the N.E. with plenty of rain Ship heading to the N.W. latter part the remains the same

Latitude 52. 00

Longitude 153. 10



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1858

Thursday Sept 16

This day begins with fresh gales from the N and Clear Ship lying by heading to the W. N. W. under close reefed Main & Mizen top Sails and Spencers at 6 P.M. Steered S. by E. Middle part more moderate latter part the wind from the N. Ship steering E & E under all sail. Nothing in sight

"Latitude by Obs 51. 55 N  
"Longitude Chs 154. 38 E

Friday Sept 17

This day begins with strong breeze from the W ship steering E & E. untill 3 P.M. then hauled up N. by N at sun down double reefed. Middle part Calm. latter

part the wind from the N.E. and N.N.E. at or by noon the ship under close reefed Main top Sails and Spencers

"Latitude by Obs 52. 29  
"Longitude " Chs 153. 40

Saturday Sept 18

This day begins with strong gales from the N ship heading to the W. N. W. under close reefed Main top Sails and Spencers Middle part Moderated the wind hauled to the N. W. latter part quite Moderate with a heavy swell Saw a sail to windward which proved it be the Northern Light made a little sail

"Latitude by Obs 51. 55  
"Longitude " Chs 153. 00

Sunday Sept 19

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. W ship heading to the N. N. E. under reef at 6 P.M. Spoke the Northern Light <sup>1200</sup> saw a bark steering to the N.E.

Middle and latter part strong squalls from the N. W. ship heading to the N. Saw three Sails and two or three fir backs

"Latitude 52. 30  
"Longitude 153. 50

Monday Sept 20

This day begins with light breezes from the S.W. at 4 P.M. Steered off to the N.E. by N. under easy sail. rose New Main top Sails, hauled in Middle part the wind from the E & E ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. strong gale from the S.W. and thick rain of to the W. for 1/2 of an hour and luffed to the N. under close reefed Main top Sails the weather thick and hazy saw a ship for a little while



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1858 67

Tuesday Sept 21.

This day begins with a strong gale from the S. and gradually hauling to the westward, ship to the N. at 7. P.M. the wind from the S.W. a little more moderate set the Mizen top, but the weather hazy. Middle and latter part the wind hauled to the N.W. at 7. A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 10. spoke the Thomas Kyle of N.E. Bedford 800. all told

Latitude 53° 01'  
Longitude 153° 33'

Wednesday Sept 22

This day begins with strong breezes from W.N.W. ship heading to the S.W. under easy sail two sail in sight

Middle part heading to the N.E.W. blowing strong latter part strong breezes and rugged the wind from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. at 10 p.m. headed to the S.E. one sail in sight, sent down the fore sail and repaired it

Latitude by Obs 52° 48'  
Longitude " " 153° 42'

Thursday Sept 23.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. ship heading to the S.E. under close reefed fore and Mizen top sails and double reefed Main sail and Main sail hauled at 10. wore ship to the N. at 6. wore to the S.E. one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 52° 48'  
Longitude " " 153° 40'

Friday Sept 24

Commences with fresh gale from the S.E.W. and hazy weather at 1. P.M. wore ship to the S.E. ship under close reefed fore & Mizen and double reefed Main top sail and Spencer at 4. P.M. passed a bark to leeward standing to the N. Middle part moderated the wind hauled to the N. ship heading to the S.E. latter part the wind light from the W. Steered S.E. under all sail one sail in sight standing to the N

Latitude by Obs 52° 35' N  
Longitude 154° 20' W



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1858

Saturday Sept 25

This day begins with light breeze from the N. ship heading to the E.S.E. at 4 P.M. hauled up to the S. Middle part heading to the N.W. latter part the wind from the S.E. ship steering to the N.W. by the wind at 7 A.M. Spoke the Northern Light saw a bark to leeward all of us standing to the S.W.

"Latitude by Obs 52° 36" N

"Longitude " Chron 154° 14' E

Sunday Sept 26

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at 4 P.M. saw the N. Light boats strike a whale to the East of us about 7 miles and sun bet cut from him we took in the light sails and hauled up the courses

ship heading to the S.E. Middle and latter part the wind from the S.E. ship on different tacks, two sail in sight

"Latitude by Obs 52° 27'

"Longitude " Chron 154° 11'

Monday Sept 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. ship on different tacks at 4 P.M. jammed with the Helen Snow 400 Middle part the strong from the S.E. double reefed the top sails hauled the Pill & main sail ship heading to the S.W. latter part misty ship heading to the S.W.

"Latitude 52° 27'

"Longitude - - -

Tuesday Sept 28,

This day begins with thick and misty weather from the S.E. at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. and moderate headed to the S. made some sail nothing in sight, rove new wheel ropes. Middle part the wind hauled to the S. ship heading in S.E. latter part fine ship heading in to the S.E. at 11 saw the land Alids

"Latitude by Obs 51° 55' N

"Longitude " Chron 154° 55' E

"Longitude " Land 155° 02'

(at 10 A.M.)



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in

185-87 69

Wednesday Sept 29.

This day begins with fine weather and a fine breeze from the North Ship heading to the S.E. at 3. PM. tacked to the N. the Land is to the E. 40. Miles to the S.E. 45. Miles to the S. at sun set Shinkri is sight Ship under all of her sail. Middle part calm latter part the baffling from the E. to N.E. Ship heading to the S.

"Latitude 51. 17  
"Longitude 154. 44  
154. 44. 30 Luna

Thursday Sept 30

This day begins with fine weather the wind from the N.W. Ship steering S.W. under all sail. Three mile in sight at sun set double reefed. Middle part heading to the S. latter part the wind from the N.W. Ship steering out of the Ochots Sea at 12. M. Ship is 50. Passage "Latitude 49. 50  
"Longitude 155. 03

Friday Oct. 1. 1858

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. and at 3 PM. baffling. Sent down the cutting blocks and falls. 8. Sail in sight all a steering out at sun down the land is 25. Miles to the N.W. and S.E. Ship under all sail. Middle part. calm latter part light breeze from the S. Ship heading to the E. Spoke the Massachusetts of Nantucket the land is sight.

Saturday Oct 2.

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. Ship heading to the E. under all sail. Middle part fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the E. by N. latter part strong breezes from the S.E. and S.E. hauled the fore & misen top. Galant Sails Employed in scraping home 4. sail in sight

"Latitude by Obs 50. 20  
"Longitude "



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct. 1858

Sunday October 3. 1858

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.E. Ship heading to the E.N.E. at 4. P.M. hauled the Main top & Mast sail, all hands employed in scraping bone. Middle part strong breeze from the E.S.E. and rain Ship heading to the N.E. latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 51. 30 N

"Longitude 161. 30 E

Monday Oct 4

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Stopped raining double reefed the top sails fore & aft at 3. P.M. strong gales from the N.W. hauled the Main and close reefed the Main Ship steering E.S.E. at 5. P.M.

close reefed the fore and hauled the Libb. Middle part Ship under close reefed fore & Main top sails latter part Moderated set double reefed top sails Steered E by S

"Latitude 50. 00 N

"Longitude 166. 14 E

Tuesday Oct 5

This day begins with strong gales from the N.W. Ship steering E by S under double reef. Middle part Moderated latter part made all sail set the fore top Mast standing sail

"Latitude by Obs 49. 02

"Longitude "

Wednesday Oct 6

This day begins with fine breeze from the S.W.

Ship steering E by S under all sail Middle part rain the wind hauled to the S. and S.E. latter part rain the wind from the E.S.E. Barometer falling went down to 29. 1/2

"Latitude 49. 04 N

"Longitude 173. 30 E

Thursday Oct 7

This day begins with strong breeze from the S and heading to the N.W. at 3. P.M. Ship under close reefed fore & Main top sails steering E. at sun set reefed the fore sails heavy squalls Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude 47. 51

"Longitude 178. 14



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1858

21

Friday Oct 8.

This day begins with strong gales from the N.W. Ship steering E. by N. under close reefed fore & main top sails and reefed fore sail at 4 P.M. turned the reef out of the fore sail. Middle part Moderated Made all sail latter part Moderate dark weather finished scraping the bone "Latitude by Obs 47.15

"Longitude "

Saturday Oct 9

This day begins with light breezes from the S.W. at sun set about S. Ship steering N.E. by N. under all sail some light rain. Middle part heading to the S.E. by S. the wind from the S.W. double reefed

raining hard at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. wore ship to the E. still raining Barometer 29.710

and falling

Latitude

Longitude

Sunday Oct 10

This day begins with strong gales from the S.W. Ship steering E. and E by S. at 3 P.M. close reefed the top sails banded the fore sail & till at 4. hauled the fore & main top sails some rain at 5. turned up the L & N. Boats let the ship come by the wind heading up S.E. and of S by E. under close reefed main top sails and spencers and fore top mast stay sails at 7 P.M. Barometer 28.710 falling the weather heavy made every thing secure as we could. at 10. goose winged

the main top sail and hauled down the heads of the spencers the wind hauled to the N.W. and blew strong the Barometer began to rise at 7 A.M. steered up E by S. set the fore sail and double reefed main top sail by moon more Moderate a heavy swell on

Latitude

45.51

N

Longitude

176.13

W

Sunday Oct 10

This day begins with strong wind from the N.W. and clear ship steering E by S. under main top galant sail and double reefed fore & main top sails. Middle part Moderated Made all sail set the standing sail latter strong breeze from the S.W. hauled the light sail and shed some rain Spits

"Latitude

44.52

N

Longitude

171.55

W



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1858

Monday October 11. 1858

Commenced with a heavy squall accompanied with thunder and lightning & rain from the S.W. took in the fore and fore top sails and close reefed the Main and the wind hauled to the W.N.W. at 1. P.M. clear and strong wind set the fore sail and close reefed fore top sail, Steered E. by Compass at 5. P.M. turned one reef out the Main top sail. Steered E. by S. quite a heavy swell on. Middle part Moderated. Made some sail. Latter part Made all sail bent a old fore top sail the wind the same.

"Latitude by Obs 43. 38 N  
"Longitude " Chro 168. 40 W

Tuesday Oct 12.

This day begins with light breeze from the W.N.W. the wind gradually hauling to the N. Ship Steering E. by N. at 4. P.M. Middle part the wind from the N. latter part remains the same the weather fine Ship Steering E. under all sail. Saw a shoal of Black Fish each employed in finishing a top Galant Mast and sand stowing lumber back of it. the fore hold

"Latitude by Obs 42. 48  
"Longitude " Chro 165. 56

Wednesday Oct 13.

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. Ship Steering by the wind to the E. by E. under all sail

Middle part the Ship E by S. and E. by E. double reefed Main top sail hauled the fore and close reefed the Main. Main sail & till hauled at 7. A.M. Set close reefed fore top sail. Strong breeze with heavy puffs from the N.E. weather drizzly and fine rain. Barometer about 30 in falling very slow.

"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro

Thursday Oct 14.

This day begins with about the same kind of weather at 6. P.M. close reefed the Main top sail Ship about S. E. by Bar 29 7/10 Compass all the wind about E. by E. Middle part remain the same. Latter part wore Ship heaving N. and N. by E. the wind from the S. E. some rain

"Latitude by Obs 41. 08  
"Longitude " Chro 164. 28



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1838 73

Friday Oct 15

This day begins with strong breeze and a heavy swell from the S.E. ship heading to the E.N.E. set the main sail & jib and double reefed top sails at 4 P.M. set whole main & miz top sail and fly jib. Middle part the wind veered to the S. Made S. by E. latter part the wind from the S.W. and foggy steering E.S.E. under all sail.

Latitude by Obs 41.08 18  
Longitude " Chro 162.27 10

Saturday Oct 16

This day begins with light airs from the W ship steering E.S.E. Middle part the wind from the S.W. hauled the light sails ship steering E.S.E. latter part the wind strong and heavy double reefed steering the same

Latitude by Obs 40.08  
Longitude " Chro 160.30

Sunday Oct 17

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. at 4 P.M. a rain squall the wind hauled to the W. set main top galant sail over reefed main top sail and whole fore top sail. Middle part Moderate Made all sail latter part remains the same the wind from the W.N.W. ship steering E.S.E.

Latitude by Obs 38.14  
Longitude " Chro 158.45

Monday Oct 18

This day begins with light breezes from the W.N.W. ship steering E.S.E. under all sail. Middle part Moderate latter part remains the same all hands employed in washing bone saw one sail steering a little more to the South

Latitude by Obs 157.16 Long  
Longitude " Chro 37.00 Lat

Tuesday Oct 19

This day begins with light airs from the W.N.W. ship steering E.S.E. and S.E. by E. Employed in washing bone. latter part Employed in washing bone and cleaning between decks finished all. the wind from the W.N.W.

Latitude 35.58 10  
Longitude 155.47 N



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1858

Wednesday Oct 20.

This day begins with fine breeze from the N. N. W. Ship steering S. E. under all sail, Employed in drying bone one sail in light, Middle part remains the same latter part Employed in drying bone and sending down the Stump top Galant Mast and sending up a long Mast and main royal yard and bent a royal and set it the wind from the wind about W. by N Ship steering S. E.

"Latitude by Obs 34.00 N  
"Longitude " Chs 154.23 40

Thursday Oct 21.

This day begins with fine breeze from the W. by N Ship steering S. E. by compass under all sail, Middle part steering S. E. by S. latter part remains the same found the fore top Galant yard to be badly sprung bent it down and condemned it Employed in fitting a new one one sail in light Latitude by Obs 31.50

"Longitude " Chs 153.31

Friday Oct 22

This day begins with light air from the N. Ship steering S. E. by S. under all sail, Middle and latter part Employed in drying bone and old sails and various other jobs Ship steering S. E. the wind from the N.

"Latitude by Obs 30.25  
"Longitude " Chs 153.09

Saturday Oct 23.

This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship steering S. E., Middle part the wind hailed to the N. latter part the wind from the E Ship heading by the wind to the S. E. Employed in bundling bone, made 101. bundles finished and stored it in the Hold

"Latitude by Obs 29.10  
"Longitude " Chs 152.55

Sunday Oct 24.

This day begins with light air from the E Ship steering by the wind to the S. E. Middle part the wind light and baffling from the E to S. latter part light cat Paws from the E. Ship heading to the East

"Latitude by Obs 28.32  
"Longitude " Chs 152.39



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1858 75

Monday Oct 25. 1858

This day begins with light-wind from the South  
Ship heading to the S.E. and East. Middle part  
the wind light latter part the wind light and  
battering air and raining Employed in washing Ship  
all sail in sight

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chron 152. 09

Tuesday Oct 26. 1858

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E.  
Ship steering S.E. at 4 P.M. galled with the  
Levi Starbuck finished washing Ship. Middle  
and latter part the wind from the E.S. and S.E.  
Ship steering by the wind to the S.

"Latitude by Obs 26. 38 N

"Longitude " Chron 152. 39

Wednesday Oct 27.

This day begins with light breeze from the E.S.  
Ship steering S by the wind at 7 P.M. the wind E  
steered S by E. 4. sail in sight. Middle and  
latter part heading from S by E. to S by W. light  
trades from the E by E. one sail in sight

"Latitude by Obs 24. 38

"Longitude " 153. 00

Thursday Oct 28

This day begins with fresh trades from the E. Ship  
steering S by E set the fore top Mast Studding sail

Middle and latter part the wind from the  
E.S. Ship steering S by Compass

"Latitude by Obs 22. 24 N

"Longitude " Chron 153. 16 W

Friday Oct 29.

This day begins with fresh trades from the E. Ship  
steering S by W. under all sail. Middle and  
latter part steering S by W. 1/2 W. at 8 A.M. saw  
the land bearing S.W. Cybele the trades light from  
the E. saw two sails steering to the S. for Hills

"Latitude by Obs 20. 23

"Long by Chron. at 9 A.M. 154. 20

"Long by lunar " " " 154. 12



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct. & Nov 1858

Saturday Oct 30.

This day begins with light trades from the E. N. E. Ship steering S. by W. the land 30 miles distant the chains and put the anchors in the shoes, at Sun set took in the light sails for the night. Middle part lying at anchor on latter part lying in the doldrums at 12 M. took the Pilot Capt. Willard aboard

Sunday Oct 31.

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship steering in for the harbor at 5 P.M. came to anchor and 30 fathoms of chain 5 fathoms of water the Capt went on shore. Middle and latter part fine so a clear all hands on shore

Monday Nov 1

This day begins with fine weather Middle part fine & latter part employed in putting 103 bundles of Bone on board of the Washington Alston Cont. 10309 pounds

Tuesday Nov 2, 1858

This day begins with fine weather Employed in fitting casks for the Oil. Middle part fine latter part wash on shore

Wednesday ~~Tuesday~~ Nov 3

This day begins with fine breeze from the N. E. lying at anchor in Heils reach on shore ~~on~~ this day Robert Morrison deserted.

Thursday Nov 4

This day begins with fine weather Employed in getting ready to ship the Oil at day light broke bulk & discharged the two season Distillers a

Friday Nov 5. con.

Employed in shipping the Oil on board the Washington Alston. latter part remains the same



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov .. 1855 77

Saturday Nov 6

This day begins with fine weather Employed in discharging Oil. Middle and latter part fine discharging Oil &c

Sunday Nov 7

This day begins with fine weather Beach on Shore. Middle and latter part the same

Monday 8

This day begins with fine weather Ship lying at anchor. Employed in Shipping Oil the Capt got his fingers badly hurt and had the end cut off.

Tuesday 9. 1857

Employed in Shipping Oil latter part Employ the same

Wednesday ~~Friday~~ 10

This day begins with fine weather Employed in Shipping Oil.

Thursday Nov 11.

Employed in Shipping Oil. the weather fine No trades

Friday Nov 12.

This day begins with fine weather Employed in Shipping Oil &c This day Finished 806 barrels all told 126 of it Spent.

Saturday Nov 13

Employed in storing ground tar and setting up Shooks and getting a New sawdall.

Sunday Nov 14.

Back on Shore the weather fine &c

Monday Nov 15

This day Employed in filling water on Shore setting up Shooks and filling ground tar with salt & water &c



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1858

Tuesday Nov 16

This day begins with heavy rain & through out  
Employed in setting up Shooks and &c

Wednesday Nov 17

This day begins with some light rain. Employed  
in getting off wheat 40 barrels and 3 casks of Flour

Thursday Nov 18

This day begins with fine weather Employed  
in watering and &c

Friday Nov 19

This day begins with fine weather Employed in  
setting up Shooks and watering &c

Saturday Nov 20

This day begins with fine weather Employed in  
watering &c

Sunday Nov 21

Back on Shore the weather fine latter  
part some rain

Monday Nov 22

This day begins with fine rain Employed  
in watering setting up Shooks &c

Tuesday Nov 23

This day begins with some rain. Took the  
windlass ashore, the carpenters fitting a new  
one

Wednesday Nov 24

This day begins with rain Employed in watering  
setting up Shooks &c

Thursday Nov 25

This day begins with fine weather & watering  
and &c



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1858

79

Friday Nov 26

This day begins with some rain Employed in setting up Shooks &c

Saturday Nov 27. 1858

This day begins with some rain Employed in setting up Shooks and the Carpenters fitting up a windlass

Sunday Nov 28

This day begins with a rain wash on shore

Monday Nov 29

This begins with some rain Employed in setting up Shooks and fitting up a the windlass

Tuesday Nov 30.

This day begins with fine weather &c. Employed in fitting up a windlass

Wednesday Dec 1

This day begins with some rain the Carpenters still fitting a windlass

Thursday Dec 2

This day begins with some rain fitting wind &c

Friday Dec 3.

This remains the same so Ends wash on shore at 11.

Saturday Dec 4

Wash on shore with fine weather

Sunday Dec 5.

Wash on shore at liberty so Ends



80  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon 1858

Monday Dec 6

This day begins with fine weather  
Carpenters fitting windlass

Tuesday Dec 7

This day begins with fine weather lying  
at anchor still getting ready for sea

Wednesday Dec 8

This day begins with fine weather getting ready  
day for sea two seamen departed, Gilbert Kendall  
& John Gilb. Discharged, Frank Footerman

Thursday Dec 9

This day begins with light trade from the  
E. at 10 A.M. got under way and stood  
out having shipped two boatmen and got a  
new windlass. Our Pilot was Mr. R. B. Baker

Friday Dec 10

This day begins with baffling winds and  
rain the Pilot left at 4 P.M. ship steering  
for Toxhey for Potatoes. Biddle and latter  
part light and baffling air from the E  
at 8 A.M. lowered two boats for black fish  
came aboard without success

Saturday Dec 11

This day begins with a from the E. ship  
steering a long the North Shore of Oyhoo  
at sun down little or no wind employed in  
coiling new lines fitting boards. at 11 A.M.  
took on board 300 barrells of Potatoes over pig  
two bags of Oimons and Kanaka at 12 M.  
braced forward the light from the N.W. and  
N.N.W.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1858

Sunday Dec 12

This day begins with light airs from the N and N.W. at 9 A.M. the breeze from the N.E. ship steering N.W. for Moore. at 8 P.M. in the morning of Tahoorahoa. at 7 saw the upper town of Lahina. So Ends

Monday Dec 13

This day begins with a calm at 8 P.M. still a calm ship in between Raine and Tahoorahoa. at 7 A.M. Capt went ashore at 4 P.M. came on board

Tuesday Dec 14

This day begins with strong breeze and some rain from the S. ship steering down between Raine and Molic at 12 M. the Capt went ashore at Honolulu

Wednesday Dec 15

This day begins with light airs from the S.E. and some rain ship lying off and on at Honolulu Capt ashore.

Thursday Dec 16

This day begins with light breezes from the S. ship off and on at Honolulu the Capt ashore at 4 P.M. the Capt came on board having ship two seaman and Capt John E Smith that ran away in the Ochoa Sea and was taken on board

Friday Dec 17

This day begins with light airs from the S. and a calm had the boat down a towing her for fear she would get on the reef. Middle part the wind from the N. ship heading to the S. latter part ship steering S.E. some rain stored the anchors and chained the Endeavor in sight



82 Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1858

Saturday Dec 18, 1858

This day begins with fresh breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. with a very heavy swell from the S. Middle part some thunder and lightning and rain latter part light wind from the S.E. Ship heading to the E. a heavy swell bent a fore top sail and main sail that we took from the columbus Noke in sight

Sunday Dec 19

This day begins with light breeze from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. some rain Middle and latter part the wind from the E. Ship heading S.E.

" Latitude by Obs 18. 50

" Longitude " Chro 157. 23

Monday Dec 20

This day begins with fresh trades from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. under all sail. Middle and latter part ship heading up S.E. hauled the light sails Employed in fitting boats &c

" Latitude by Obs 16. 30

" Longitude " Chro 156. 30

Tuesday Dec 21

This day begins with strong trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading up S.E. Middle and latter part squally ship heading up S.E. double reefed the fore top sail

" Latitude by Obs 15. 27

" Longitude " Chro 155. 26

Wednesday Dec 22

This day begins strong breezes or trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading up S.E. repaired the fly jib Middle and latter part strong trades fore top sail double reefed Employed in fitting boats &c

" Latitude by Obs 13. 48

" Longitude " Chro 154. 49



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1848<sup>83</sup>

Thursday Dec 23

This day begins with strong trades & squally from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. carried away the jaws of the main top sail yard and the head rail forward found them to be rotten and the catheads poor. Middle and latter part squally Ship heading S.E. under single reefed top sail  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro

Friday Dec 24

This day begins with strong trades from the E.N.E. accompanied with some rain

Middle and latter part remains the same  
"Latitude by Cal 10.40  
"Longitude

Saturday Dec 25

This day begins with strong trades Ship under double reefed top sail heading to the S.E. at 6 P.M. hauled the main sail & jib hauled the main top sail put the Starboard boat on the upper crane, the wind from the N.E. Ship running S.E. on account of a reef. Middle part the from the N.E. by N. Ship steering S.E. by E. latter part moderated plenty of rain Ship under double reef jib & main sail  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro

Sunday Dec 26

This day begins with strong trades from the E.N.E. and plenty of rain Ship heading S.E. Middle and latter part remains the same Ship heading from S.E. by E. to S.S.E.  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude by Chro

Monday Dec 27

This day begins with strong trades and squally with rain from the E.N.E. Ship heading to the S.E. by the wind Middle part thunder and lightning latter part strong trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. plenty of rain under double reef  
"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1858

Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with strong trades from the E  
Ship heading S.E., under double reef sailing at  
6 P.M. light baffling wind from the E. to S.E. much rain  
Middle and latter part heavy squalls. Ship heading  
from S.E. to S.S.E. Ship leaving from 700. to 1000 thro the  
day

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude" Chro

Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong trades from the E N E  
Ship heading S.E. by the wind some rain at 4 P.M.  
More moderate and quite clear bent the fly libb  
and set it and single reefed main top sail Middle  
and latter part moderate and clear made  
all sail. Employed in repairing Old sails and  
boats &c. the wind light from the E S E. Ship  
heading S. by the wind

"Latitude at Noon 4<sup>h</sup> 45 N

"Longitude by Chro 149<sup>h</sup> 52<sup>m</sup> 10

Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light airs from the E S E  
Ship heading S. by S. under all sail Middle and  
latter part the wind baffling from E N E. to S E  
Ship heading to the Southward by the wind Emp-  
loyed in repairing old sails &c

"Latitude by Obs 3<sup>h</sup> 20 N

"Longitude " Chro 149<sup>h</sup> 33<sup>m</sup> 20

Friday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the E  
Ship heading to the S. under all sail some light  
rain squalls Middle part clear Ship heading  
S. latter part fine breeze from the E S E. Ship heading  
S. under all sail Employed in repairing Old  
sails

"Latitude by Obs 3<sup>h</sup> 31<sup>m</sup> N

"Longitude " Chro 150<sup>h</sup> 16<sup>m</sup> 20



NEW YEAR

January Saturday Jan 1 1859

This day begins with strong breezes from the ESE ship heading S. by the wind. Employed in repairing Old sails painting boats &c. Ship leaking from 700. to 1000. strokes per day. Middle and latter part fine breeze from the E ship heading SSE under all sail Employed in repairing Old sails &c

"Latitude by Obs 31. 50"

"Longitude " Chron 150. 23. 10

Sunday Jan 2 1859

This day begins with fine breeze from the E ship heading SSE under all sail Middle and latter part remains the same

"Latitude by Obs 2. 15 9

"Longitude " Chron 150. 32. 10

Monday Jan 3

This day begins with light breezes from the E ship heading SSE. Middle and latter part heading up SE. Employed in repairing Old sails and fitting rigging

"Latitude by Obs 3. 38 9

"Longitude " Chron 149. 59. 10

Tuesday Jan 4

This day begins with light breezes from the ESE ship heading SE. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in mending

Old sails painting the Bow Boat and fitting rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 4. 40 9

"Longitude " Chron 149. 12. 10

Wednesday Jan 5

This day begins with light trades from the E by N ship heading SE and SE by S under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in mending Old sails and and fitting rigging

"Latitude by Obs 6. 08

"Longitude " 148. 40



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan. 1849

Thursday Jan 6

This day begins with light breeze from the E Ship heading E by S under all sail Middle and latter part heading up to a little rain Employed in repairing Old sails painting the boats in tide

"Latitude by Obs 7. 11 "I

"Longitude by Chron 148. 11 "10

Friday Jan 7

This day begins with light air from the E.N.E. Ship under all sail here two Old top Galant sails Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. some rain squalls Employed in fitting rigging repairing Old sails &c

"Latitude by Obs 7. 57. "I

"Longitude by Chron 147. 27. "10

Saturday Jan 8

This day begins with light air from the N.W.E. Ship heading E by S under all sail Middle and latter part squally with rain from the N.W.E. Ship heading E. Employed in repairing Old sails and fitting rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 8. 20

"Longitude by Chron 146. 00 "10

Sunday Jan 9

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W.E. Ship heading E. under all sail Middle and latter part Ship heading up E.S.E.

"Latitude by Obs 8. 56

"Longitude by Chron 144. 33

Monday Jan 10

This day begins with fine trades from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. under all sail Middle and latter part fresh trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading E. Employed in fitting the Spritsail yards and repairing very Old boat found our Cat heads to be very weak

"Latitude by Obs 10. 36 "I

"Longitude by Chron 143. 18 "10

"Longitude by Lunar 144. 13. "10



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan 1857 87

Tuesday Jan 11

This day begins with light trades from the ENE Ship heading SE under all sail. Middle and latter part heading the same Employed in fitting rigging repairing on Old boat &c

"Latitude by Obs 12.00 "

"Longitude " Chro 142.30

"Longitude " Lunar 143.03

Wednesday Jan 12

This day begins with light breezes from the NE. Ship heading ENE under all sail each Employed in fitting rigging &c Making spinnaker and other things to numerous to mention Middle and latter part heading the same Employed in fitting rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 12.27

"Longitude " Chro 141.37

Thursday Jan 13

This day begins with light airs from the NE Ship heading ESE under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind the same Employed in working on the rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs 13.06

"Longitude " Chro 140.55

"Longitude " Lunar 141.23

Friday Jan 14

This day begins with light airs from the NE Ship heading ESE by the wind Middle and latter part the light and baffling Ship on different tacks Employed in fitting rigging &c

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro

X Saturday Jan 15

This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the NE. Ship heading ESE. At 3 P.M. heavy rain squall Ship heading to the N. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the N. Ship heading E by N.

"Latitude 13.13

"Longitude 149.03



88  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan. 1859

Sunday Jan 16

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. ship heading E N E. by the wind under all sail, employed in fitting rigging tarring & repairing old sails. Middle and latter part remained the same as regards winds and weather

Latitude by Obs 13. 01 S

Longitude by Chro 137. 08 W

Monday Jan 17

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. ship heading to the E N E. and E by N. hauled the top Galantails. Middle and latter part remained the same

Latitude by Obs 13. 12

Longitude by Chro 135. 57

Tuesday Jan 18

This day begins with small breezes from the N. ship heading E. at 4. P.M. wore ship to the N.W. set the Main top Galantails. Middle latter part remained the same employed in tarring down fitting the Spritails yards &c

Latitude by Obs 12. 33 S

Longitude Chro 136. 45

Wednesday Jan 19

This day begins with light trades from the N.E. ship steering by the wind to the N.W. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. and E N.E. at 11. A.M. made the land

the Is. of Fatuhera dis about 35 miles bearing N.W.

Latitude by Obs 10. 52

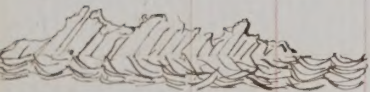
Longitude " Chro 137. 28

Thursday Jan 20

This day begins with light trades from the N.E. and E N.E. ship heading up N. under all sail at 8. A.M. down saw Oritahoo to the W. N.W. Middle part steering N.N.W. at 9. A.M. saw Dominic Magdalena & Hood Is. the wind light from the E. steering W. for Dominic

Latitude by Obs 16. 36 S

Longitude " Chro





Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan 1859

89

Friday Jan 21

This day begins with light air from the E. Ship steering in P.M. for Dominie or Cheavo at 5 P.M. Stopped at Pounam Bay the most Eastern Bay. a Boat came off with a Henaka Missionary and six natives at 10 down went on shore again. Bent both chains and over hauled a range of 20 fathoms Middle part lying aback. Latter part two boats ashore getting off some wood 3/4 boat loads at Hanatapa Bay and some coconuts

Latitude  
Longitude

Saturday Jan 22

This day begins with fresh trades lying off and at Hanatapa Bay. Middle and latter part heading or trying to beat around the Island on the South side Spoke the Sava of Fairhaven 42" days from Honolulu

Sunday Jan 23

This day begins with strong trades trying to beat around to the S. found a strong current to set to the N.W. Middle and latter part lying off and on the South side of the Island trading for recruits hogs coconuts Bananas and ge.

Monday Jan 24

This day begins with strong trades from the E. & N.E. Ship lying off and on the South side of Heiviva at Dominie. Middle and latter part the same ship under double reef got some hogs &c.

Tuesday Jan 25

This day begins with strong trades from the E. at 6 P.M. the boat came aboard ran off between Whytahoo & Dominie bound after our wood on the N. shore



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan 1859

Wednesday Jan 26

This day begins with strong trades ship working in at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. boat went on shore to see about the wood. Middle part lying off and on at 7<sup>th</sup> A.M. three boats went on shore and came off with some wood the Capt. came on board paid of the traders and steered for Kenikeeva strong trades from the E.

"Latitude by Obs  
"Longitude " Chro

Thursday Jan 27

This day begins with strong trades from the E ship steering N.W. for Kenikeeva at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. the Is of Rihuga and Popo in sight hauled the main top, Galt sail Middle part lying aback latter part steering in for New Keheva at 8<sup>th</sup> A.M. boat went on shore at 12<sup>th</sup> came aboard with a pilot

Friday Jan 28

This day begins with light trades Employed in working in at 6<sup>th</sup> came to anchor in 19 fathoms and 45<sup>th</sup> fathoms of chain latter part Employed in getting of water the Bark Wear sailed 80.5p since leaving the Islands

Saturday Jan 29

This day begins with fine weather Employed in getting of water Middle and latter part lying at anchor wash on shore on liberty Arrived Ship Sason of Harver 400. lbs

Sunday Jan 30

This day begins with fine weather ship lying at anchor wash on shore on liberty Middle part strong squall



Remarks on board Ship Oregon.

91

Monday Jan 31. 1859.

This day begins with fine weather ship lying at anchor each on shore each aboard getting of wood and recruits. Middle and latter part remains the same.

Tuesday Feb 1. 1859.

This day begins with fine weather employed in getting off recruits &c. Prepared ship to go back on shore on liberty. discharged one Kanaka

Wednesday Feb 2. 1859.

This day begins with fine weather getting ready for sea at 10. Took the anchor and stowed out of the bay stowed the anchors and chains fitted the boat &c

Thursday Feb 3

This day begins with strong trade from the E. ship steering N.W. at 10. doubled crest of two small islands double reefed the fore and main top sail huffed to the wind to the N. at 7. A.M. the B. of Fisco or Knox bearing N.E. dis 18 miles at 12. M. hauled up sharp by the wind heading N by E. ship under easy sail strong trade employed in tarring and fitting the J. Boat

Latitude by Obs 7. 41. 00  
Longitude by Chron 140. 20. 00

Friday Feb 4

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. ship steering by the wind to the N. Middle part under easy sail latter part all sail ship heading N by E. employed in tarring &c

Latitude by Obs 6. 14  
Longitude by Chron 140. 03

Saturday Feb 5.

This day begins with strong trades from the N. ship heading to the N. Middle part ship under easy sail latter part employed in setting rigging painting boats &c

Latitude by Obs 4. 58  
Longitude by Chron 140. 32



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Feb 1859

\* Sunday Feb 6.

This day begins with small trades from the ENE ship steering to the N. under all sail, Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 31.39<sup>28</sup>S

Longitude " Chro 140.28.20

Monday Feb 7

This day begins with fine Trades from the E ship heading to the N.E., under all sail, Middle and latter heading N.E. Employed in Mending Old Sails &c

" Latitude by Obs 21.30

" Longitude " Chro 140.05

Tuesday Feb 8

This day begins with fine Trades from the E & ship heading N.E. by the wind, Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in repairing Old Sails painting iron work and boats over head

" Latitude by Obs 18.04 S

" Longitude " 139.40

Wednesday Feb 9

This day begins with fine Trades from the E ship steering to the Northward by the wind at 6 P.M. saw a Sport ascertained it to be a fin back, Middle and latter part strong Trades ship heading NNE. Employed in repairing Old Sails

" Latitude by Obs 00.24 N

" Longitude " Chro 139.40

Thursday Feb 10.

This day begins with strong Trades ship heading NNE by the wind at sundown, hoisted the light Sails at 12. Midnight tacked to the S. latter part heading SSE. Strong Trades Employed in repairing Old Sails

" Latitude by Obs 00.04 S

" Longitude " Chro 141.

Friday Feb 11.

This day begins with strong Trades ship heading SSE saw a fin back and some porpoises. Middle part saw black fish latter part strong Trades ship heading to the SE.

" Latitude by Obs

" Longitude



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Feb 1859 93

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> X

This day begins with strong trades ship heading to the S.E. at 5 A.M. tacked to the N. Strong current setting to the S.E. Boats employed in various jobs

"Latitude by Obs 33.53.8

"Longitude" Obs 141.01

Sunday Feb 13.

This day begins with strong trades from the E & S.E. Ship heading N at 1 P.M. set the main top, Galant sail. Middle and latter part heading to the N. Nothing in sight

Latitude by Obs 00.43

141.17 00

Monday Feb 14

This day begins with strong trades from the E Ship to the N.N.E. at Sun. set handed the light sail Middle part heading to the latter part at 10 A.M. saw small shoal of sperm whales on the weather bow and going quick to windward saw them two risings and then saw them no more

"Latitude by Obs 00.16.8

"Longitude" Obs 141.38.00

Tuesday Feb 15

This day begins with strong trades Ship Cruising on different tacks saw a shoal of Black Fish going quick to windward Middle and latter part on different tacks Nothing in sight

"Latitude by Obs 00.31.8

"Longitude" Obs 142.04.10

Wednesday Feb 16

This day begins with strong trades from the E Ship heading N.N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked to the S. light air Nothing in sight

"Latitude by Obs 00.09.8

"Longitude" Obs 142.45.10

Thursday Feb 17

This day begins with light trades from the E Ship heading to the S.E. saw a few Porpoises. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 1.09.8

Longitude by 143.35

Sperm Whales



94  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon i. Feb 1859

Friday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship heading S.E. under all sail. Nothing in sight. Middle and latter part remains the same. Employed in repairing the main sail.

Latitude by Obs 2. 36. 8

Longitude " Chro 143. 25

Saturday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. Ship heading S.E. under all sail, Middle and latter part remains the same.

Latitude by Obs 4. 25. 8

Longitude " Chro 143. 37

Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong trade from the E. Ship heading S.E. Middle part the same latter part heading to the N.N.E.

Latitude by Obs 4. 53

Longitude " Chro 143. 31

Monday Feb 21

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship heading to the N.N.E. Middle and latter part remains the same.

Latitude by Obs 3. 37

Longitude " Chro 142. 28

Tuesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship heading to the N.N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. saw a fire boat at 2 A.M. tacked to the N. again latter part heading to the N.N.E.

Latitude by Obs 2. 45. 8

Longitude Chro 143. 37

Barometer 143. 00



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Feb 1859 95

Wednesday Feb 23

This day begins with strong trade from the E. Ship heading to the N.N.E. Middle and latter part heading to the N.E.

"Latitude by Obs 1. 23.8"

"Longitude " Chro 143. 29"

Thursday Feb 24

This day begins with light trades from the E. at 4 P.M. the wind from the E.N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. Middle part remains the same at 11 A.M. spoke the Oscar of Matiposett nothing since leaving the Nagusels

"Latitude by Obs 00. 54.8"

"Longitude " Chro 143. 42"

Friday Feb 25

This day begins with light trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading to the N. at 7 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 2 A.M. tacked to the N. latter part heading to the N. the Oscar in sight. each employed in making a new fore stay sail

"Latitude by Obs 00. 07.8"

"Longitude " Chro 143. 78"

Saturday Feb 26

This day begins with light trade from the E.N.E. at 5 P.M. tacked to the S.E. hauled the fore & main top Galant sail Middle and latter part light trades Nothing in sight

"Latitude by Obs

"Longitude " Chro

Sunday Feb 27

This day begins with light trades from the E. heading to the S.E. and S.W. at 5 P.M. saw black fish lowered the boat and dartsed and picked two Middle and latter part the wind from the E.N.E. Ship on different tacks

"Latitude by Obs 00. 01.8"

"Longitude " Chro 142. 40"



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1859

Monday Feb 28.

This day begins with light trades from the E & E ship heading to the NE. at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. Middle and latter part heading the same saw a few porpoises

Latitude by Obs 60.47 S

Longitude by Chron 142.59 W

Tuesday March 1. 1859

This day begins with light trades from the E & E ship heading to the S. Employed in making stay sails Middle part light trade latter part faint air saw a few Black Fish lowered the boat and chased without success at 11 came aboard ship heading to the N.

Latitude by Obs 60.46 S

Longitude by Chron 143.17

Wednesday March 2.

This day begins with light air from the E ship heading to the N. Middle and latter part heading to the S. saw nothing

Latitude by Obs 60.56

Longitude by Chron

Thursday March 3.

This day begins with light trades from the E ship heading to the N. at 11 set handed the light sails Middle and latter part heading to the N Employed in fitting stay sails

Latitude by Obs 60.26 S

Longitude by Chron 143.36

Friday March 4

This day begins with slight breezes from the E ship heading NNE under all sail Middle part handed the light sails latter part heading to the NNE

Latitude by Obs

Longitude

Saturday March 5.

This day begins with fresh trades from the E ship heading to the N. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 60.43 N

Longitude by Chron 142.40



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1859 97

Sunday March 6.

This day begins with light trades from the E  
Ship heading to the N.N.E. at sun down hauled  
the light sail Middle and latter part Ship head-  
ing to the N.N.E. " Latitude by Obs 1.43 N  
" Longitude by Chro 142.36

Monday March 7.

This day begins with light trades from the E  
Ship heading to the N.N.E. Middle and latter  
part remains the same Ship under all sail  
" Latitude Obs. 3.03 N  
" Longitude by Chro

Tuesday March 8

This day begins with light and baffling air  
with some rain from the E. Ship heading to  
the N. Middle and latter part much rain  
At 8. AM cleared with a fine breeze from  
the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. under all sail but  
the fore and Mizzen top Gallantails

" Latitude by Obs 3.57 N  
" Longitude by Chro 143.06

Wednesday March 9

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.E.  
Ship heading N.N.W. by the wind at 3. PM.  
Saw a humpback cow & calf some porpoises &c

Middle and latter part strong trade from the N.E.  
Latitude by Obs 5.02 N  
Longitude 144.00.00

Thursday March 10

This day begins with strong trade from the N.E.  
Ship heading by the wind to the N.N.W. under all sail  
Middle and latter part remains the same  
Latitude by Obs. 7.17 N  
Longitude by Chro 144.24.00



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1859

Friday March 11.

This day begins with strong trades at 3 P.M. commenced to be some squally with a little rain hauled the main and mizen top Galantails, middle part strong squalls and plenty of rain double reefed the top sail latter part remains the same Ship heading to the N.N.W.

Latitude by Obs 8.50.18  
Longitude " Chro 144.34.10

x

Saturday March 12.

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship under double reef heading N.N.W. Middle part hauled the main sail & Libb. latter part

no rain set the Libb Ship heading Nby.W. under double reef at noon saw a shoal of black fish

Latitude by Obs 10.21.  
Longitude " Chro 145.27.

Sunday March 13.

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship heading Nby.W. by the wind Middle part latter part remains the same with exceptions of some heavy squalls

Latitude by Obs 12.07  
Longitude " Chro 146.28

Monday March 14

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship heading Nby.W. & N.N.W. under double reef

Middle part single reef latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 14.00  
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday March 15

This day begins with strong trades and squally from the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled the main sail & Libb at 4 close reefed the mizen top sails and hauled the fore top sail at midnight set the fore top sail latter part set the main sail & Libb at 10. Steered of N.W. by N. the wind E.N.E.

Latitude by Obs 16.00 N  
Longitude " Chro 148.00 10.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1859 99

Wednesday March 16. 1859

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. by E at 1. P.M. set single reefed Main top sail and Main top Gal sail over it at 3. hauled the Top Gal. at 5. double reefed the Main top sail the weather thick some rain. Ship steering W. by N. Middle part remains the same latter part steering W. by N. turned the reefs out set the Main top Galant sail

Latitude by Obs 18° 11. 18

Longitude by Chron 150. 14

Thursday March 17

This day begins with strong trades Ship steering W. by N. at 2. P.M. Stared W. by N. hauled the Main sail

set the fore & Mizzen top Galant sails. Middle and latter part remains the same. Employed in repairing the Main sail

Latitude by Obs. 19° 06.

Longitude " Chron 153. 12

Friday March 18

This day begins with strong trades from the E. by E Ship steering W. by N. at 3. P.M. saw a sail steering the same, at 2. P.M. in the morning made the land Oyhoo bearing W. dist 20. Miles. Shortened sail huffed to aback. At day light of the Port of St. Bixons Bay. saw two Ship bound in we steered N.W. along shore for Toihie for Potatoes. with a very strong trade from the E. hauled the light sail and took in the Mizzen top sail. bent the Chains got the anchors of the bows.

Latitude

Longitude

Saturday March 19.

This day begins with strong trade at 2. P.M. hauled up. P.M. close reefed the fore & Main top sail hauled the cordes at Sun down of Toihie with very strong trade. Middle part lying of and on at 10. A.M. the Capt. went on shore strong trade Ship under very little sail



Remarks on Board Ship Oregon in March 1859

Sunday March 20.

This day begins with strong westerly ship working in at 5 P.M. ship came to anchor in 8 fathoms and 45 fathoms of chain took on board 90 barrels potatoes and at 8 took the anchor and stood off shore. Middle part strong westerly latter part steering N.N.W. & N.W.

Latitude by Obs

Longitude by Chron

Monday March 21.

This day begins with a calm the current setting to the E. between Naini & Farroa. at Ten o'clock ship in sight of Massie Harbor bearing N.E. dist 12 miles. Middle part employed in working up to Lahaina at 8 A.M. the Capt. went on shore

Tuesday March 22.

This day begins with fine weather ship lying off and on at Lahaina. at 6 P.M. the Capt. came on board steered for Oahu at 8 A.M. Capt. went on shore ship lying off and on discharged two Kanacks and ship then again

Latitude

Longitude

Wednesday March 23

This day begins with fine weather and about a calm lying off and on at Honolulu at 6 P.M. boat came on board the 14th Mate ashore Middle and latter part the wind from the S.W. ship lying off and on

Latitude by Obs

Longitude by Obs

Thursday March 24

This day begins with a calm ship lying off and on at Honolulu, Middle and latter part calm

Friday March 25.

This day begins with light air from the S. ship lying off and on at 6 P.M. the Capt. came on board having shipped two Kanacks. Middle part calm latter part small breeze from the S. and S.W.

Latitude

21. 11

Longitude

168.00



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1859

Saturday March 26 1859

This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship  
steering W. by S. Middle and latter part remains the  
same Employed in repairing the Main top sail

Latitude by Obs 21.00

Longitude " 159.05

Sunday March 27

This day begins with light breezes from the N.E.  
at 5 P.M. bent the Main top sail at 6. Some  
rein hauled the top Galant sails steering W. by S. Mid  
dle part remains the same latter part the wind  
from the E. to S.W. with a heavy swell from the N.

Latitude by Obs

Longitude

Monday March 28.

This day begins with light and baffling air from the  
W. to N. with some thunder and heavy rain  
at 4 P.M. began to blow from the N. double reefed  
the top sails at 6. Ship under close reefed Main top  
sail and fore top Mast staysail Ship heading W. lying  
by " lee boats up to the davit heads. a heavy swell  
on Middle part the wind hauled to the E. then  
so. some rain latter part more moderate some  
rain set the Main top galant sail

Latitude by Obs

Longitude

Tuesday March 29

This day begins with light breezes from the E.  
some rain at 4 P.M. strong breezes from the N.E.  
at 7 P.M. hauled the Main top sail and double reefed  
the Main Middle and latter part the weather more  
clear rose some new rigging the wind from the  
N. Ship steering E. under Easy sail

Latitude by Obs 20. 44

Longitude " Obs 165. 05



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March & April 1859

Wednesday March 30

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. Ship steering N. under easy sail. Middle and latter part fine weather the wind N E Ship steering W. by S. Employed in repairing the main top sail.

Latitude by Obs 20° 40' N.

Longitude " " 167° 46' W.

Thursday March 31

This day begins with strong trades from the N E. Ship steering W. by S. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. N. E. Employed in repairing old top Mast stay sail.

Latitude by Obs 20° 42' N  
Longitude " Chs 170° 26' W

Friday April 1.

This day begins with light trades from the E N E Ship steering W. by S. under easy sail. Middle and latter part light breezes from the E. Ship steering W. by S. Broke out stop cask and so.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

Saturday April 2.

This day begins with light air from the E. Ship steering W. by S. Employed in sending down the main top Galant and Royal Mast and sending up a stump Mast. Middle and latter part the wind from the N. Ship steering N. under all sail.

Latitude by Obs 20° 45' N  
Longitude " Chs 174° 16' W

Sunday April 3

This day begins with light air from the N. Ship steering W. by S. under all sail. Filled some cask with salt water. Middle part the wind strong from the N. E. Some rain. Handed the fore & main top Galant sail. latter part Clear wind the same.

Latitude by Obs 20° 44' N  
Longitude " Chs



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April 1859 183

Monday April 4

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering W. by S. by Compass. the top & all sails hauled, Middle part Squally double reefed. the area from the E.N.E. latter part remains the same

Changed the day.

Latitude by Obs 20. 42. N

Longitude " Ch 179. 41. W

Tuesday April 5

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.N.E. Ship steering W. by S. under double reefed top sails Middle part remains the same latter part More Moderate Made all sail Ship steering the same

Latitude by Obs 20. 48. N

Longitude " Ch 177. 45. East

Thursday April 7

This day begins with light breezes from the E.N.E. Ship steering W. by S. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 21. 12

Longitude " Ch 174. 55.

Friday April 8

This day begins with light breezes from the E by N. Ship steering W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 21. 31. N

Longitude " Ch 173. 12

Longitude " Lunar 172. 41.

x

Saturday April 9

This day begins with light breezes from the E. Ship steering W. by N. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the N.E. latter part began to breeze the weather hazy at 8. A.M. hauled all the light sails at 9. double reefed the top sails hauled the Main sail & all Ship steering W. by N. N.

Latitude by Obs 22. 14. N

Longitude " Ch 170. 12. E



Remarks on board Fish Cutter in April 1859

Sunday April 10.

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering W. by N. by N. under double reefed top sail Main Sail & Gibb headed, the weather hazy Middle part remains the same latter part more moderate turned the reef out set the Main Top Galant sail

Latitude by Obs - - - 22. 21. N  
Longitude by Chro 167. 16. E  
Longitude " Lunar 166. 41. E

Monday April 11.

This day commenced with strong breezes from the E. by S. Ship steering W. by N. by N. under Easy sail Middle and latter part the wind from the E. S. E. Ship steering

N. by N. under Easy sail Employed in repairing the lower deck hatches

Latitude by Obs - - - 25. 02  
Longitude by Chro 164. 42  
Longitude " Lunar 164. 12

Tuesday April 12

This day begins with light breezes from the S. E. Ship steering N. by N. by N. Middle and latter part remains the same, bent a small chain cable 75 fathoms to our Starboard chain making it 180 fathoms

Latitude by Obs 26. 39  
Longitude by Chro 162. 59

Wednesday April 13

This day begins with light airs from the S. E. Ship steering N. by N. by N. under all sail Middle and latter part the wind the same Ship steering N. by N. bent the Main Spencer

Latitude by Obs 27. 40  
Longitude by Chro 161. 36

Thursday April 14.

This day begins with light airs from the S. E. Ship steering N. by N. by N. Middle and latter part the weather remains the same

Latitude by Obs 28. 29  
Longitude by Chro 160. 40



Remarks on board Ship Oregon i. April 1859 105

Friday April 15

This day begins with light air from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same.

Latitude by Obs. 29.45.11  
Longitude by Chron 159.41.4

Saturday April 16

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship steering N.W. under all sail at 7 P.M. the wind N.W. very light Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. at 12 the N. the wind from the N.W. to the S.W. to the N.W.

Latitude by Obs 30.25  
Longitude by Chron 159.50

Sunday April 17

This day begins with light breezes from the N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. by the wind under all sail Middle part the wind hauling to the S.E. latter part the wind from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N.W.

Latitude by Obs 32.25  
Longitude by Chron 158.55

Monday April 18

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. by S Ship steering N.W. by N.W. under all sail Middle part cornered and strong breeze from the S.W. double reefed the fore & main top sails hauled the main sail latter part closed up the wind from the N.W. made

Sail steering N.W. Latitude by Obs 34.51  
Longitude by Chron 157.41

Tuesday April 19

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. bent a good Old fore top sail at 2 P.M. hauled the light sail at 3. Double reefed the top sail the wind from the N.W. by N Ship heading N.W. by the wind Middle part blowing strong from the N.W. close reefed the fore top sail at 12 hauled it latter part set close reefed fore top sail Ship heading N.W.

Latitude by Obs 36.42  
Longitude by Chron 158.13



Remarks on Board Ship Oregon in April 1859

Wednesday April 20

This day begins with strong gales from the W. N. W. Ship heading N. under double reefed Main top sail fore & Mizzen hauled; the weather clear Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 37.42 N  
Longitude " Chs 159.00 E

Thursday April 21

This day begins with strong gales from the W. N. W. Ship heading N. at 1. P.M. hauled the fore sail and close reefed the Main top sail Middle part Moderated the wind hauled to the N. W. latter part Made sail Ship heading N. E. by N. the wind light

Latitude by Obs 38.07  
Longitude " Chs 159.42

Friday April 22

This day begins with a calm at 3. P.M. began to breeze from the S. E. Ship steering N. by N. under all sail at 7. Small breeze and some light rain at 3. A.M. the wind from the S. E. double reefed the fore and Mizzen top sails latter part the wind about W. Ship heading N. N. W. Set the Main sail the weather Misty and hazy

Latitude by Obs 39.33  
Longitude " Chs 159.06

Saturday April 23

This day begins with strong breezes from the W. by S Ship heading N. by N. at 4. P.M. double reefed the Main top sail hauled the Main sail & Jib & spanked it breezing on. Middle part the wind hauled to the N. W. close reefed the Main top sail latter part the wind strong Ship heading to the N. N. E. under close reefed fore & Mizzen top sails and double reefed Main

Latitude by Obs 41.00  
Longitude " Chs 159.33



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April 1859 107

Sunday April 24

This day begins with strong gales from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. close reefed fore & main top and double reefed main top sails. Middle part remains the same. latter part more moderate. Set the main sail & fly. Ship heading N.N.E.

Latitude by Obs 42° 12' N

Longitude by Chron 159° 55'

Monday April 25

This day begins with small breezes from the W.N.W. Ship heading N.N.W. at 1 P.M. made all sail but the fore & main top. Calantails at 4. hauled the main & Calant sail & fly. Ship heading N.

from the S.W. Middle part strong breeze from the W.N.W. double reefed. latter part more moderate. turned the reef out. Ship heading N. by the wind.

Latitude by Obs 43° 19'

Longitude by Chron

Tuesday April 26

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. made all sail at 4 P.M. Ship came up N.W. the wind from the W.S.W. Middle part broke off N.N.E. double reefed the top sails. hauled the main sail & fly. latter part remains the same. some light snow.

Latitude by Obs 44° 40'

Longitude by Chron 159° 50'

Wednesday April 27

This day begins with light breeze at 1 P.M. blew up strong from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. Middle and latter part remains the same.

Latitude by Obs 44° 00'

Longitude by Chron 159° 10'

Thursday April 28

This day begins with strong breeze from the W.N.W. and clear at 2 P.M. wore ship heading N. by W. Single reefed fore & main top sail. whole main. Middle part the wind from the S.W. double reefed. latter part strong gales. hauled the 1st close reefed the fore top sail. Ship heading N.W. by W.

Latitude by Obs 45° 15'

Longitude by Chron 158° 00'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April & May 1859

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong gales from the S.W. the weather hazy at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. Handed the fore & fore top sails close reefed the main ship heading N.W. by W. at 5 P.M. commenced to rain some. Middle part moderated latter part the wind from the S.W. ship steering N.W. by W. some foggy

Latitude by Obs

46° 52' N

Longitude by Chron

156° 55' E

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breeze and heavy swell from the N.E. ship steering N.W. & N.W. by N. at 2<sup>nd</sup> P.M. made all sail at 7<sup>th</sup> about a calm. Middle part it began to breeze from the N.E. accompanied with snow and rain the barometer 29.1<sup>st</sup> at 12. began to shorten sail the wind about N.N.E. a thick snow storm at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. under a close reefed main top sail main stay sail & fore stay sail & main sprucer at 7<sup>th</sup> A.M. began to clear the remainder part of the day strong gale from the N. ship heading about N. the barometer rising

Latitude by Obs

46° 26'

Longitude by Chron

155° 47'

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1859

This day begins with a strong gale from the N.W. ship under close reefed main top sail & stay sails at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. moderated some ship heading W. by S. Barometer at 30.2<sup>5</sup> Middle part remains the same at 5 A.M. wore ship heading to the N. made some sail at 7<sup>th</sup> heading N.W. under single reef & main top Galant sail the wind flaky

Latitude by Obs

46° 25'

Longitude by Chron

155° 14'

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with fresh breezes from the W.S.W. Starva N.W. by W. Handed the M. Le Galant and fly Jib at 5<sup>th</sup> but then again the wind S.W. Middle part steering N.W. by W. at 5<sup>th</sup> A.M. the wind from the S.E. and a thick fog latter part steered N.E. by N. under easy sail a thick foggy

Latitude by Gal

47° 30'

Longitude by "

154° 30'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1859 109

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. and a thick fog. Steered of E. by S. under all sail but the fore & main top, gaff and sails & fly. At 6 P.M. cleared over head hauled up the cordes & steered E. at 11. the wind light from the N.W. heading to the N. thick fog latter part calm some fogg

Longitude " " " 155.26 E

Latitude by Obs at noon 48.00 N

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a calm and some light easterly breeze from the S. Middle part calm latter part light air from the N. and N.W. Ship heading to the N. under all sail

Latitude by Obs

Longitude Chro

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with small breezes from the N. Ship heading to the N.W. at 7 P.M. Ship heading N.W. by the wind the wind from the N.W. Middle part the wind from the N. Ship N.W. at day light saw the land bearing N. by S. 40 miles the wind from the N.W. and N.W. quite fresh saw one sail heading to the N. at 9. She tacked to the N. at 11. we tacked to the N. the land by 18. miles the wind from the N.W.

Latitude by Obs 47.50

Longitude Chro 152.55

Found the Chro to give 30. miles to far. N.

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light and baffling winds from the Westward heading to the N and N.W. at 7 P.M. the S of Rankin bearing N.W. by S 18. miles 4 more S in sight. at 10. took the breeze from the S.W. Steered N.W. the wind fresh some snow. at 7 A.M. Steered N.W. by N. the weather hazy

Latitude by Obs 49.45

Longitude Chro 149.45



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1859

\* Saturday May 7

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. the weather hazy. Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail at 5 P.M. Starred N.N.W. At 11 the wind light from the N.N.W. began to snow. it snowed untill 7 A.M. the cleared up the wind came out light from the N.E. by E. and E. Steered up N.N.W. and N.W. by N. under all sail

Latitude by Obs 51. 14. N  
Longitude " " Chro 150. 00 E

Sunday May 8

This day begins with light breeze from the N.E. and fog ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail, at 10.30 A.M.

P.M. reported ice from Deck. wore ship to the S.E. double reefed hauled up the courses at 3.30 A.M. wore ship to the N.N.W. it snowing some at 7 A.M. saw a bark heading to the S.E. by the wind under double reef. at 7.30 saw some small pieces of ice at 9 saw plenty of small ice in streaks and patches it snowing thick and fast at 10 wore ship heading to the E. the ice getting thicker but saw no body some swell and plenty of snow still at 11 hauled the jib.

Latitude by Cal 52. 15. N  
Longitude " " Same 149. 15.

Monday May 9.

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. ship heading E. and E by E. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.N.W. the weather thick nothing in sight at

9 P.M. wore ship to N.E. the wind from the N.N.W. and hauling to the westward gradually lying aback untill 5 A.M. then braced forward heading to the N.N.E. some bits of snow at 8 A.M. heading up N by E. ship jingles double reefed courses & jib hauled saw a bark to leeward heading the same.

Latitude by Obs 52. 20  
Longitude " "



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1857

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong gales from the N.W. Ship heading to the N. at 3. P.M. close reefed the fore top sail and hauled the Mizzen at 5. close reefed the Main the weather heavy and blowing strong. Middle part Moderated at 7. A.M. Made some sail. Ship steering by the wind heading N. Saw a bark to leeward we made all sail

Latitude by Obs 53. 10 N  
Longitude " Chron 150. 10 E  
Longitude " Lunar 150. 19 E

Wednesday May 11.

This day begins with light breeze from the N. Ship heading N.N.W. by the wind at 2. P.M. saw some scattering ice at 4. P.M. saw plenty in large fields at 6. the wind S.W. Ship steering by the wind and E. on account of the ice saw two sail Middle part heading to the S.E. under easy sail at 5 A.M. Steered in to the ice but had to come out on account of the ice being too thick at 9. A.M. spoke the Shadow of Harver Steered of E along the Ice

Latitude by Obs 53. 47  
Longitude Chron 151. 00

Thursday May 12

This day begins with light air from the S.W. at 4. P.M. about a calm. Middle part light breeze from the N. Ship heading to the E.N.E. latter part steering to the N.E. at 9. tacked to the N.W. at 12. M tacked back saw 4. sail along the Ice. which now made to the S.E.

Latitude by Obs 54. 03  
Longitude " Chron 152. 15

Friday May 13

This day begins with light air from the N. hauled aback for the Bark Sava to speak at 3. Capt. Le came on board Middle party lying aback the wind hauled to the S. at 5. headed to the N.W. and W. by S. along the Ice. at 10. began to snow some and blow reefed the fore & main top sails hauled the Main sail

Latitude by Obs 53. 50  
151. 20



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1859

Saturday May 14

This day begins with a thick snow storm from the S. Wind blowing strong ship heading W. S. W. at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. close reefed the fore & main top sails hauled the fore sail & Gill at 8<sup>th</sup> morning still, ship heading the same at 10<sup>th</sup> P.M. the wind hauled to the N. N. W. and blew strong stopped morning at 12<sup>th</sup> hauled the fore & main top sails at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. close reefed the main it blowing a strong gale from the N. W. at 7<sup>th</sup> took in the main stay sail and hauled down the head of the main. Spencer at 12<sup>th</sup> M. the weather quite clear and moderating ship heading up W. by S the wind from the N. W. by N.

Latitude by Obs 53. 16  
Longitude " Chron 151. 16

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong gale from the N. W. but moderating at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. the wind N. N. W. ship heading up W. made some sail nothing in sight middle part made all sail at 5<sup>th</sup> A.M. the wind light from the N. N. W. some light fog saw three sail at 10<sup>th</sup> cleared up the wind began to breeze from the S. Steered the ship W. at 12<sup>th</sup> a good breeze from the S. steering W. by N.

Latitude by Obs 52. 42  
Longitude " Chron 149. 22.

Monday May 16

This day begins with the fresh breeze from the S. ship steering W. by N. N. W. and at 3.30 P.M. steered W. by N. at 7<sup>th</sup> hauled the fore & main top sails it breezing on. Nothing in sight at 9<sup>th</sup> the wind began to haul to the W. at 11<sup>th</sup> wore ship to the S. W. saw some scattering ice a smart breeze on ship under double reef heading to the N. N. E. at 10<sup>th</sup> the wind to the N. wore ship heading to N. W.

Latitude by Obs 53. 35  
Longitude " Chron 147. 55.



Remarks on board ship Oregon in May 1859 113

Tuesday May 17.

This day begins with light breeze from the N.E. by E. Made all sail ship, steering by the wind to the N.W. at 4. P.M. saw two sails on the lee bow and some ice a 7. foggy the wind light from the E.N.E. hauled the light sail ship, steering N.W. saw a few scattering pieces of ice. At 10.30 P.M. hauled abaft. at 11.00 saw ship at the S.E. at day light saw some ice the wind from the S.E. heading to the E. until 7. A.M. then heading to the S.W. and S.W. it blowing on strong and some rain which froze as fast as it fell which made the rigging in a bad state it froze all day saw no ice from 7. A.M.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Wednesday May 18.

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.E. ship heading to the S.W. under double reefs the courses hauled the stay sails but the weather thick and making ice on the rigging fast. at 7. P.M. the wind from the S.W. ship heading N. a thick fog. Middle part the wind light from the N.W. ship heading to the N.N.W. at 5. A.M. the wind hauled to the N.N.W. but about a calm saw some ice to the S.W. and so scattering remainder part of the day light air from the N. ship heading to the N. employed in beating the ice of the rigging and made all sail

Latitude by Obs 54. 20  
Longitude by Chron 146. 11

Thursday May 19

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.N.W. ship heading N. and N.W. some scattering ice around at 4. P.M. came up with some ice hauled the light sails and steered through at 7. P.M. in clear water Middle part light breeze from the N.N.W. ship heading N. latter part near a calm some fog at 9. A.M. wore ship to the N. the wind very light from the N.W. and N.N.W.

Latitude by Obs 55. 39  
Longitude by Chron 146. 11



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May.. 1859

Friday May 20.

This day begins with light air from the N. Ship heading to the W.N.W. At 4. P.M. the wind from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail meeting in light middle part strong breeze from the E. at 1. A.M. saw the reefed the top sails it snowing thick Ship steering N.W. by N. At day light turned the reefs out the Main top sail set the Main sail at 10. Shortened sail at 11. buffed by the wind heading N.W. by N. it being a thick snow storm, yet supposed it to be 20. miles from Jonas Is.  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude Chro

Saturday May 21.

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. Ship heading N. under short sail at 5. P.M. saw pieces of Ice it moderated some but snowing still At 8. wore ship to the S.E. the wind hauling gradually to the S and E. it snowing lightly supposed Jonas Is. to bear W. by S. dis 15. miles. Middle part heading to the N. at 5. A.M. saw a ship buff. to too windward of us at 8. h. saw upon inquiry it was the St. George of New Bedford it still a thick snow storm  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude Chro

Sunday May 22.

This day begins with a snow storm at 1. P.M. began to light up some at 1.30<sup>m</sup> saw Jonas Is bearing S.W. dis 8. miles the wind from the E Ship under short sail saw a few scattering pieces of Ice Ship heading to the S. at 5. P.M. the Is bearing N.N.W. dis 15. miles steered of 72 N.W. the weather hazy. Middle part lying aback latter part steered to the S.W. until 10. P.M. when we spoke the Gratitude of New Bedford from the E. steering along W. by N.  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude "



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1859<sup>15</sup>

Monday May 23.

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship heading to the N.W. at 4 P.M. the wind from the N.W. at 7 P.M. thick fog lying aback. Middle part lying aback latter part, Ship heading to the S.W. seven ships in sight

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Tuesday May 24

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the Logoda 2, whaled this season. Saw the ice Middle part lying aback latter part quite clear the wind from the

N.E. Ship of and on the ice 7 ships in sight

Saw the Logoda boats in chase. Latitude by Obs 55. 54 N

Longitude 141. 29. E

Wednesday May 25.

This day begins with a light breeze from the E.N.E. Ship off and on the ice at 5 spoke the Logoda and gassed again a thick fog. Middle part lying aback latter part the wind from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. toward the ice 9 ships in the ice

Latitude by Obs

Longitude by Chron

Thursday May 26

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. close to the ice saw three bow heads saw no more of them then saw another and lowered all the boats lowered three times for him until dark three ships in sight a boiling. Middle part lying aback latter part employed in whaling saw 4 bow heads chased without success crossed the ice saw a number of ships a whaling

Latitude by Obs 55. 34

Longitude 141. 30





Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1859

Friday May 27.

This day begins with light breeze from the N. at 12. lowered for whales in the ice at 3. lowered and struck one to the L. Boat and took him to the ship at 4. got ready and at 7. commenced cutting at 10. finished at 12. the middle part lying aback latter part foggy employed in cutting up the whale and getting ready to boil &c.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Obs

Saturday May 28

This day begins with light breeze from the N. Ship on different tacks lying aback a thick fog at 7. P.M. cleared up seven seals in sight and plenty of scattering ice to the S. at 7. A.M. saw two whales saw the Ring Fisher take one of them saw another ship cutting plenty of open ice the wind from the S.W.

Latitude by Obs.  
Longitude " Obs

Sunday May 29

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. Ship on different tacks among the ice saw two whales at 8. P.M. spoke the Minerva of N.B. Middle part lying aback latter part looking for a whale did not see any saw a ship cutting and one take a whale spoke the Ocean Jones bearing E by N. dist 50. miles

Latitude by Obs 56. 10  
Longitude " Obs 141. 18

Monday May 30.

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S. Ship crushing along the ice at 4. P.M. saw the Ring Fisher and Lagoda with the Ensign half mast Capt. Palmer being drowned saw some whales spoke the San Wood one whale. Middle part lying aback latter part the wind to the S. 12. Ship in sight all a going and seeing no whales 8 or ten with whales some scattering ice

Latitude by Obs 56. 03  
Longitude " Obs



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1859 117

Tuesday May 31

This day begins with light breeze from the S  
Ship cruising saw no whales at 7. P.M. Spoke  
or gamed with the Amison, Vernon, wavelet  
Middle part lying aback along the ice latter part  
some fog cooled down the works finished boiling  
at 8. A.M. cleared up, Steered of to the N.W.  
along the ice saw nothing

Latitude by Obs 56. 04  
Longitude by Chron 141. 02

Wednesday June 1

This day begins with light breezes from the S.  
Ship heading to the N.W. saw two or three whales  
in run of the after noon going quick to windward  
Middle part lying aback latter part strong breeze  
from the S.W. Ship on different tacks at 9 saw  
one whale, lowered two boats but did not see any  
more of him. saw no ships or whaling the whale  
going to windward in the ice

Latitude by Obs 56. 07  
Longitude by Chron 140. 29

Thursday June 2

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W.  
Ship steering to the S.E. saw no whales at 7. P.M. Gamed  
with the Oscar & Brown. Middle part lying aback  
latter part near a calm saw some grasshoppers. got  
one the boat in the ice 12. Ships in sight three  
a boiling no whales

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Friday June 3.

This day begins with light air from the S.E. Ship  
on the wind to the E. Middle part lying aback  
latter part working round the ice saw no  
whales

Latitude by Obs 55. 56  
Longitude by Chron

Spoke the Splendid, Vernon, & Gig Howland



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1879

x June Saturday 4

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. Ship along the ice. Middle part lying aback. Latter part 26. Ship is sight three a boating saw some a chasing and saw one whale employed in boiling our grampus.

Latitude by Obs 55. 58  
Longitude by Chron 141. 00

Sunday June 5

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. Ship heading to the N.E. and S.W. 3/4 E. had the boats in the ice saw one whale. It Jones B bearing E by N 1/2 N did 70 miles the ice opened making about E. S. W.

Middle part lying aback along the ice. Latter part the boats in the ice a cruising.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Monday June 6

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. at 2 P.M. the waste boat struck a whale in the ice the Bow Boat bent on he went off with 800 fathom of line in the ice at 7. came aboard Middle and latter part strong breeze from the S. at 5 P.M. saw one whale lowered two boats for him but did not see him again. Ship under double reefs at 8 commenced stowing down the Oil at 12 finished stowed 78. barrels

Latitude by Obs 56. 02  
Longitude by Chron

Tuesday June 7

This day begins with strong South winds Ship lying aback along the ice saw One Ship Steere to the N. under main top sail. Middle part lying aback. Latter part employed in working to windward the wind from the S. saw two ships take whales

Latitude by Obs 56. 10  
Longitude 142. 00



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1858 119

Wednesday June 8

This day begins with fine breezes from the S. working to the N.W. Among scattering ice. Middle part beating to windward the wind from the S. latter part Employed in whaling among the ice saw a few whales saw three ships strike and get whales

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Thursday June 9

This day begins with light breezes from the S. saw a number of whales did not succeed in striking. Middle part lying slack latter part sent the boats in to the ice latter part came on a thick fog

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chro

Friday June 10

This day begins with a thick fog at 4. P.M. cleared up saw nothing. Middle part lying about at 9 A.M. struck to the S. Boat the first iron drew then the short warp parted went off. saw no more

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Saturday June 11

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S. saw no ice. Middle part lying slack latter part the wind from the N. S. W. Ship heading to the S. through scattering ice at 8. A.M. spoke the Tom Kyle one whale on ships in sight

Latitude by Obs 55° 23  
Longitude " Chro 146° 30

Sunday June 12

This day begins with light airs from the N. Ship heading to the N at 4. P.M. came on a fog at 7. P.M. cleared up. Middle part the wind came to the S.E. Ship among scattering ice latter part foggy at 11. A.M. cleared up. Some steered in for the ice to the S. had a call from the Heilmann

Latitude by Obs 55° 27  
Longitude " Chro 142° 05



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1859

Monday June 13.

This day begins with strong N.E. wind ship steering to the E. by the wind some heavy ice thus laid in sight saw no whales at 5<sup>1/2</sup> P.M. wore ship to the N. the weather hazy middle part lying back some fog latitude part the wind from the N.E. ship on different tracks foggy spoke the John P. West saw some scattering ice saw one more sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Tuesday June 14

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. ship heading to the N.W. some fog at 5 P.M. Steered of S.W. saw no ice to the S. at 8 P.M. nothing in sight Steered up N. until 12 then lying aback at 5 A.M. Steered of S.W. rose 12 ships and some streaks of ice the wind from the N. working to windward.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Wednesday June 15

This day begins with light airs from the N.W. at 2 P.M. Steered of S.E. along the ice at 4 saw a bow head going quick to N.W. to the ice lowered but saw no more of ship. Middle part lying aback latter part a calm and a thick fog

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Thursday June 16

This day begins with light airs from the E. ship along the ice four boats in the ice saw nothing at 7 spoke the Gig Howlang 2. whales. it being a thick fog. Middle part lying aback latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. Steered to the N. along some scattering ice at 6 A.M. hauled up by the wind to the S.W.

Latitude by Obs 54° 53.  
Longitude by Chron 140° 39

Friday June 17

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. ship steering by the wind to the S.W. by 4 under all sail saw no ice at 7 saw two rip sails one sail in sight Middle part heading to the E. Sounded had 34 27 54 fathoms of water through the night latter part steering in S.W. by the wind at 12 A.M. had 14 fathoms more ship to the E. N.E.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1859 12

Saturday June 18

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. with some rain then the chains put the Starboard Anchor of the bow, double reefed the top sails hauled the Main sail at 5 P.M. 20 fathoms of water. Middle part the wind hauled to the N.E. latter part thick fog and rain ship heading to the W. having from 26 to 34 fathoms of water

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Sunday June 19

This day begins with strong breezes from the NW ship heading to the W. at 3 P.M. saw the land bearing S.E. dist 8 miles thick supposed to be

Poyahoy Heights in Latitude  $54^{\circ} 20'$  & Long  $140^{\circ} 10'$  at 5 P.M. wore ship saw some scattering ice, Middle part on the N.E. coast tack latter part still raining the wind from the NW. at 11 A.M. saw a bark heading to the S.W. still thick and raining ship, under double reefed top sail and stay sails, courses hauled water 30 fathoms

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Monday June 20

This day begins with strong breezes from the NW ship heading to the N.E. by N. still raining at 4 P.M. cleared some saw three sails the wind hauled to the N.E. wore ship, to the N.W. set the fore sails, Middle part remains the same latter part quite clear saw four

sails steering to the W. we steered to the S.E. the wind from the N.E. and E.N.E. hauled a new Main sail and Spanker

Latitude by Obs  $54^{\circ} 07'$   
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday June 21

This day begins with light airs from the N. ship steering to the S.W. down in the Longhorn Gulf at 3 P.M. saw land to the E. at 7 P.M. in 16 fathoms of water. Middle part heading to the W. latter part calm saw the land to the W. on the Gulf side and four ships

Latitude by Obs  $54^{\circ} 00'$   
Longitude " Land  $141^{\circ} 00'$



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1859

Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering in N.W. by the wind at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. came up with some ice along the shore landed with the Levi Starbuck, Empire, Big Howland, North America saw some heavy along the ice reported whales, Middle lying aback latter part the wind from the N.W. and S.W. Ship working up the Gulf B. N. B. saw a number of whales going south to the N.W. in for the ice

Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S. chasing whales very wild could not strike all going to the N.W. Middle part lying aback latter part two boats ashore on shore saw nothing towards the ice saw nothing

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S. Ship heading to the N.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. spoke the American Middle part the wind from the S. Ship heading to the E at 5<sup>th</sup> A.M. tacked to the N.W. Ship under double reefed top sails

Latitude by Obs 53<sup>rd</sup> 40

Longitude " Chron 142<sup>nd</sup> 15

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breeze from the S.W. Middle all sail steered by the wind to the S. at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. in the South Eastern part of the Gulf to the land tacked to the N. the wind hauled to the N.W. the Janus and American in company a boiling, Middle part steering to the N.W.

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. grinding in the Gulf spoke the Rendeer steered to the N.W. along the ice at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. spoke the Tempest Middle part of and on the ice latter part sent the boats in the ice saw one whale



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1859

Monday June 27

This day begins with light air from the N. the boats in the ice saw nothing. Middle part the wind from the W. Steering out of the Gulf latter part a thick fog the wind light from the W. Ship heading to the N. 25 fathoms of water

Tuesday June 28

This day begins with light air from the N.W. and a thick fog at 4 P.M. tacked to the W. Ship heading W. by S. Middle and latter part thick fog the wind light from the N.W. Ships different boats saw some ice

Wednesday June 29

This day begins with a calm and thick fog. Middle and latter part remains about the same

Thursday June 30

This day begins with a thick fog at 3 P.M. cleared some saw the land to the W. at 20 miles some ice at 9 P.M. Keinecke Is. bearing W. at 15 miles some fog at 4 P.M. saw a boat head going to the W. Middle part lying aback latter part steering for Chaula Bay heading N.W. the wind from the E. saw the Salus steered for Mercury Bay saw N.E. head round island and Proctoff

Friday July 1

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering N.N.W. at 7 P.M. Proctoff bearing S. at 15 miles steered W. some light fog. Middle part heading to the N. thick at 6 A.M. steered of S.E.W. at 10 made the land the North shore of the Big Phantass Is a thick fog at 11 headed of N. by the wind under double reefed fore & misen top sail whole main & main top Galant sail



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 1859

X Saturday July 2

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. and a thick heavy fog or fine rain ship heading N. by the wind at 4. P.M. hauled the Main top Gallant Sails at 7. P.M. the Tom Nye passed us heading to the S.E. at 10. P.M. wore ship to the E.Y.E. Middle part hauled the fore & Main Sails till close reefed the fore & Main top Sails thick and raining at 10. wore ship to the N.N.W. still thick and rainy moderated some the Phantasia bearing S. at 15. miles supposed

Sunday July 3

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. thick and raining ship heading N.N.W. at 10. wore ship to the E.S.E. the wind light latter part thick and rainy still at 11. wore ship to the N.N.W. 35. fathoms of water

Monday July 4

This day begins with light airs from the N.E. ship heading to the N.N.W. at 4. P.M. the sun showed herself but thick fog. Middle part remains the same at 11. A.M. lit up some saw the N shore 5. miles of 34. fathoms of water 3. sail in sight one to anchor

Latitude by Obs 55. 34

Longitude by Chron 137. 11

Tuesday July 5

This day begins with light breeze from the N.E. ship steering S. for Phantasia passage at 7. P.M. in the passage between Fiddlestaff and Big Phantasia quite clear weather Middle part came in foggy at 5. 30. came to anchor some where about Shucker Pt. in 17. fathoms of water

Wednesday July 6

This day begins with a thick fog lying at anchor in 17. fathoms of water at 6. P.M. gave the ship 45 fathoms of chain and furled the Sails. at 9. got under way and ran in of some to the S. at 4. got under way and stood up abreast of the Sitters ship to the west of them and came to anchor sent two boats came in with fog



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 1858. 125

Thursday July 7

Ship at anchor in 10 fathoms of water two boats on shore latter part very thick plenty of whales in the ice

Friday July 8

This day begins with a thick fog the boats all gone at 10. two boats came on board Middle and latter part thick and raining. latter part thick fog and some rain two boats off

Saturday July 9

This day begins with a North wind thick and raining at 3 P.M. got under way and stood a mile and a half to the E. and N. anchored in 10 fathoms and 35 fathoms of chain. Middle and latter part lying at anchor in Shantar Bay

Sunday July 10

The boats of in the ice & cruising for whales started at 2 P.M. the wind from the N.E.

Monday 11

Boats of in the ice Ship at anchor in 10 fathoms of water plenty of ice in the Bay the weather fine

Tuesday July 12

This day begins with fine weather the wind light from the E. Ship at anchor Boats of a cruising Middle part and latter part a thick fog

Wednesday July 13

This day begins with a calm and a thick fog boats in the ice a cruising. Middle and latter foggy some whales in the ice

Thursday July 14

This day begins with strong from the N.E. and a fog the boats of a cruising saw whales very shy

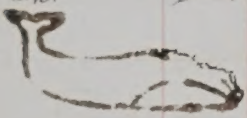


Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 1859

Friday July 15.

Boats at the head of the Mantas bay saw a great many whales. Small got one, two tides got him to the ship. Thick and raining all the ice disappeared. Saw a number of ship take whales some a boiling

L.B.



Saturday July 16

N.B. Small breeze from the N.E. ship at anchor boats of a cruising saw whales wild some got struck by the paddle boat and drew ship, leaking several or eight hundred strokes in 24 hours at anchor in smooth water

Sunday July 17

This day begins with a breeze from the N.E. boats of a cruising for whales commenced boiling our whales. Many whales

Monday July 18

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. boats off foggy cooled down. finished boiling

Tuesday July 19

This day begins with a calm boats off could not strike a whale

Wednesday July 20.

This day begins with fine weather boats off ship at anchor during all this time water from 8 to 12 fathoms

Thursday July 21

This day begins with a N.E. wind got under way and worked in off Pilas Richards Bay and came to anchor



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in July 1859<sup>127</sup>

Friday July 22

N.B.

This day begins with a calm the boats off in the bay lowered at 10. at night and at 7. am struck at 3. a.m. took him to the ship at 9. am cut him

Saturday July 23

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S. the sails out of the bay in this part (at 2. a.m.) lowered the boats for the whales without success got under way and stood out to Stinker Is 40. ships in sight

Sunday July 24

This day begins with a calm Employed in looking for whales, cooled down boats of very dull

Monday July 25

This day begins with a calm and a thick fog two boats off on a cruise the balance employed in stowing aboard the 616 moving ship and filling salt water

Tuesday July 26

This day begins with a calm ship lying at anchor in 12. fathoms of water two miles off Stinker Is. about 12. a.m. latter part took the anchor and stood off to Eagle head

Wednesday July 27

This day begins with light air from the NE lying at anchor of Eagle point No whales

Thursday July 28

Foggy ship at anchor boats of saw two or three whales one rising

Friday 29

N.B. Still at anchor boats off cruising saw no whales but reported to be a few leaping ones in the bay. Our ship taking about seven hundred strokes in 24 hours. At anchor in still water



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in August 1859

x

Saturday July 30.

Ship lying at anchor East of Skinner Is. about five miles two boats gone to Taglors Bay and Murex Bay to see if there was any whales came back the first of Augt and reported nothing a few whales in Shantar scattering a ship getting one now and then rigged out the fifth boat.

Sunday July 31

This day begins with clear weather the weather very moderate boats off cruising

Monday August 1. 1859

This day begins with light weather some light fleeting fog 20. Ship in light at anchor two or three a boiling boats a cruising

Tuesday August 2

This day begins with a calm and clear no whales Ship at anchor 15 miles N.W. of Litas Richards Bluff boats off a cruising

Wednesday August 3<sup>d</sup>

This day begins with fine weather and a calm boats off cruising no whales to be heard of latter part thick fogg all of the boats aboard.

Thursday August 4

This day begins with a thick fog at 2 P.M. took the anchor and moved to the W. about 6 miles No whales. latter part thick fog

Friday August 5

This day begins with a thick fog ship at anchor of the Twin Bluffs. Middle and latter part a thick fogg saw no whales



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in August 1859<sup>129</sup>

Saturday Aug 6

This day begins with a thick fog and rain the wind from the E. latter part herd whales from the ship. lowered the boats and chased through the day without success it being a thick dense fog.

Sunday Aug 7

This day begins with a thick fog the boat of in chase of whales could not get sight of one it being so thick. through the night herd quite a number of whales. Ship lying N.W. of Piles Richards Bluff 15 miles latter part a thick fog. saw or herd two or three whales lowered two boats without success.

Monday Aug 8

This day begins with a rain storm at 3 P.M. cleared up some saw some boats off saw one whale going quick to the S.W. Middle part herd quite a number around the ship at 3 A.M. lowered all the boats it being a rain storm but without success. saw two whales taken.

Tuesday Aug 9

This day begins with a rain storm. No whales around. two boats of a cruising. Middle latter part saw plenty of whales. boats of cruising.

Wednesday Aug 10

This day begins with fine weather boats of a cruising through to the Starboard Boat and got the whale took him along side on the 11. it being a thick fog and rain.

Thursday Aug 11

This day begins with a fog the boat of a cruising commenced cutting the whale in the afternoon at night took his throat and lips.



130  
Friday Aug 12. 1859  
This day begins with a fog boats a cruising finished cutting and commenced boiling ship. Now at anchor of the Lister Bluffs

Saturday Aug 13  
This day begins with fine weather boats a cruising plenty of whales and very shy

Sunday Aug 14  
This day begins with fine weather boats a cruising two at the head of the bay saw some whales

Monday Aug 15  
This day begins with fine weather boats a cruising. Middle part Calm latter part a fine whales

Tuesday Aug 16  
This day begins with fine weather and a Calm boats off a cruising sent down the fore & main top Galant Yard

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with a Calm Employed in trying to make the saw One or two whales

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine weather saw plenty of whales Waste & Starboard boat got one each

Friday Aug 19  
This day begins with fine weather Employed in cutting the whales and commenced boiling saw no whales

Saturday Aug 20  
This day begins with fine weather at night some thunder and lightning two boats gone to Munday bay and two to rocky passage ship at anchor of N.W. of Peter richard Bluff 3 miles

132



Sunday Aug 21.

This day begins with fine weather with the exception of a few rain squalls. the boats of a looking for whales none to be found ship a boiling

Monday Aug 22.

This day begins with fine weather, at night some thunder and lightning boats returned reported nothing

Tuesday Aug 23

This day begins with a calm and rain shower ship a boiling boats at home. Middle and latter part rainy Coiled down finished boiling

Wednesday Aug 24

This day begins with fine weather ship took the anchor Stopped up for the morning saw a few whales a large fleet of ships to the head of the bay

Thursday Aug 25

This day Employed in stowing the oil boats of a whaling gear. Saw a few whales

Friday Aug 26

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. boats of whaling saw two or three

Saturday Aug 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Middle and latter part blowing strong from the N.W. ship at anchor of Eagle point with 60 fathoms of Chain

Sunday Aug 28

This day begins with strong gales from the N.W. ship at anchor of Eagle point Saw five or six ships a boiling and two a cutting getting ready to go a rounding &c parted the fore top gland in the masts sent up a new one rose new main top sail cleavings



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Aug 1859

Monday Aug 29

This day begins with fine weather boats all aboard at 6 A.M. got under way to go a wooding. Stood in to the Crotch of Big Charter

Tuesday Aug 30

Employed in wooding and watering in company with two other ships

Wednesday Aug 31

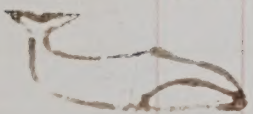
Finished wooding took off 18" Boat loads of wood and 80" barrels of water

Thursday September 1. 1859

This day commences with strong breezes from the N.W. by 11 A.M. at anchor under Big Charter got under way Stood out to the S 20. miles saw some whales

Friday Sept 2.

This day begins with fine weather boats off ship at anchor B. Boat struck a whale at 5 P.M. took him to the ship



Saturday Sept 3.

This day begins with fine weather boats of saw but one or two whales a number of ships a boiling

Sunday Sept 4.

This day begins with fine weather boats of a whaling saw but two or three

Monday Sept 5

Begins with very fine weather commenced boiling boats off ship under way of Rocky passage saw no whales

Tuesday Sept 6

This day begins with fine weather finished boiling ship under way two boats of cruising N. whale



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1859

133

Wednesday Sept 7

This day begins with fine weather Ship lying at anchor of little Hunter boats aboard No whales some rain

Thursday Sept 8

This day begins with light breeze from the NE some rain. boats aboard

Friday Sept 9

This day begins with fine weather fresh breeze from the NE one boat gone to the head of Ship got under way stood to the West Shore No whales in Hunter bay

Saturday Sept 10

This day begins with fine weather Ship at anchor got 3 boat loads of wood and cut two spars for yards

Sunday Sept 11

This day begins with fine weather lying at anchor No whales

Monday Sept 12

Got under way stood to the N. at 2 P.M. Came to anchor at 6 got under way at 7 A.M. Saw two or three whales of Ficklestaff hoveed the boats without success

Tuesday Sept 13

This day begins with fresh breezes from the NE and rain at 5 P.M. came to anchor in Ficklestaff harbor with 13 other ships



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept-1857

Wednesday Sept 14

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. and rain. Ship at anchor in Fickle Staff Harbor Middle and latter part blowing strong

Thursday Sept 15

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship at anchor in Fickle Staff Harbor in company with 32 other ships

Friday Sept 16

This day begins with strong breezes and some rain. Ship at anchor in 7 fathoms of water and 45 fathoms of chain. Middle part blowing strong and raining with some snow. bent a N.W. Main top Batant sail

Saturday Sept 17

This day begins with strong gales from the N. with some rain. and Snow Ship at anchor in 12 fathoms of water and 60 fathoms of chain. the second anchor in readiness to let go with a range of chain over hauled. 36 ships at anchor. Middle part remains the same. latter part more moderate

Sunday Sept 18

This day begins with fine weather Ship at anchor in Fickle Staff. at 6 A.M. took the anchor and stood out towards the West shore in company with 10 or 12. More sail

Monday Sept 19

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship steering by the wind to the N.N.W. at 5 P.M. double reefed the top sails, hauled the main sail & top Middle and latter part strong breezes and a heavy swell from the N.W. of Ay an 4 sail in sight



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1859

135

Tuesday Sept 20

This day begins with strong breezes from the N at 4. P.M. near a calm but a heavy swell made all sail. Middle and latter part standing in to the land the wind from the N and N.E. at 10. a.m. tacked of shore saw a brig in to the land

Latitude  
Longitude

Wednesday Sept 21

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.N.E. at 4. P.M. double reefed the top sail blowing on with some rain at 5. handed the main sail and close reefed the fore top sail at 7. the wind from the S.E. Ship 30 miles to the East of Ayan. Middle part blowing strong the wind from the E.N.E. heading to the N. at 12. tacked to the S.E. at 6. wore ship to the N.N.W. blowing strong at 10. a.m. handed the fore top sail close reefed the main and mizen top sail some rain at 12. M. took in the bow Boat and got the others ready to turn up

Thursday Sept 22

This day begins with a strong gale and a heavy sea from the N.E. Ship heading to the N.N.W. at 4. P.M. wore ship to the E. by S. the land five miles off

N.B. supposed to be 30 miles to the South of Ayan Ship under close reefed main & mizen top sails & fore sail main Spencer main stay sail fore top Mast stay sail at 6. P.M. bro' the pump and found she had made nine hundred strokes in twelve hours. Middle part the Barometer rising moderated latter part the wind light from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the E. made all sail repaired the mizen top sail put out the Bow Boat and repairing up at noon Ayan bearing N. 30 miles



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1859

x

Friday Sept 23

This day begins with light air from the S and a heavy swell from the N. Ship going stern at 10 P.M. had stowage way started, E. Middle and latter part Calm. Two sail in sight, the land 20 miles dis.

Latitude by Obs 55.57 N  
Longitude " 138.40 E

Saturday Sept 24

This day begins with a caly. Middle part light air from the S. latter part fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N. is towards the land at noon the Port of Spain bearing N. dis 14 miles seen ship at anchor

Latitude by Obs 56.12  
Longitude " Chs 138.44

Sunday Sept 25

This day begins with fine breezes from the S.W. Ship steering along shore saw one sail to the N and a number of ripsack whales. Middle and latter part light breezes from the S.W. Ship steering along the land at noon Resin the S bearing N. dis 5 miles one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 57.25 N  
Latitude " 54.10 E

Monday Sept 26

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship steering along the land to the N.E. Middle part Calm. latter part light breeze from the N.W. Ship heading to the E the land 20 miles dis to the N.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

Tuesday Sept 27

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. at 10 P.M. double reefed at 6 handled the fore and close reefed the main & mizen top sails Ship heading N. main sail & till in. Middle part handled mizen top sail & fore sail latter part the voice from the N.W. Made some sail the 20 dis to the N.

Latitude by Obs 58.36 N



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1859

Wednesday Sept 28

This day begins with fine weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. Ship heading to the S at 7 P.M. Ochoa City bearing N. by W 35 miles; this day had a fight in the fore-castle. One Robert Cline and Kamaaka called Diamond, beat and maltreated the Carpenter. which is again the rule of the Ship. They was called aft this being the second time for said Robert Cline, the Capt. now told them that he would flog the first man that was found to fight again. At 7 P.M. the wind from the N.W. light ship heading N.E. the land to the N. by W 35 miles. Middle part the wind hauled to the E. Ship heading to the S. latter part steered in to the N.E. the wind from the E.S.E. S. sail in sight. Our position being 25 miles to the East of Ochoa City  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron.

Thursday Sept 29

N.B. This day begins with strong breeze from the E. heading in to the N.W. towards the land at 11 P.M. hauled the fore top, sail fore sail close reefed the Mizen. Saw a Ship heading of S.W. a cutting. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S. 20 fathoms of water; it blowing strong from the E. at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. Ship with double reefed Main & Mizen. close reefed fore top sails. fore sail & 1st spencers & stay sails at 10 wore ship to the S.E. blowing on hauled the 1st fore sail. Bent a new fore spencer and set it. the wind East and rainy. becomes a falling  
Latitude by Obs. "None  
Longitude by Chron. "



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct. 1859

Friday Sept 30. 1859

This day begins with strong gales from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. blowing very heavy ship under all possible sail, close reefed Main & Mizen top sails fore and Main spencers. fore top Mast and fore stay sails. Middle part blowing heavy at 12 moderated. the wind from the E. At 5. Made some sail latter part quite moderate heading to the N.E. three sail in sight

Latitude by Obs

Longitude by Chron

Saturday Oct 1.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E. Ship heading to the N.N.E. at 6 P.M. the land to the East of Ochots City bearing N. dist 20 miles. Double reefed the fore & mizen top sails light sail handed. the weather squally. Middle moderate latter part mild pleasant weather from the N. Ship steering in towards the land which was 20 miles of

Latitude by Obs 39. 00  
Longitude by Chron 143. 15

Sunday Oct 2.

This day begins with light breeze from the N. Ship standing to the N. Employed in repairing old sails. at 4 P.M. the Capt. went on board of the Manuel Ortiz. at 9 P.M. Ochots City bearing N by N. dist 10 miles. latter part sent the boat in shore. at

3 P.M. returned saw one whale going quick to the N. six sail in sight the Mary Frasier a boiling

Monday Oct 3

This day begins with light air from the E. Ship of and on the shore from two miles to five water from 8 to 15 fathoms. at 7 P.M. Ochots City bearing N.N.W. dist 10 miles. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. Ship standing of and on the land to rugged to send the boats in 4 sail in sight

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1857 129

Thursday Oct 4.

This day begins with strong breeze from the E. Ship of and on working to the E. under reefed top Sails. Latter part good weather the wind from the E. three boats in shore chased some ripback whales. Ship 20 miles to the of Okeech City saw no bow heads & sail in sight

Wednesday Oct 5

This day begins with light breeze from the E. and a heavy swell from the S. at 4 P.M. boats returned reported nothing. Middle part the wind from the N.E. Ship heading to the E.S.E. with a heavy

swell from the E. latter part heading to the E. along the land under all sail two sail in sight. No whales

Latitude by Obs 59.05

Longitude by Obs 144.15

Thursday Oct 6

This day begins with fresh breeze from the N. and a heavy swell from the E. Steered S.E. bound out of the Sea. sent up the fore & main top yards and Sails. Stowed the anchors & chains. Middle and latter part fine weather the wind from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. under all sail nothing in sight

Latitude by Obs 58.04.0

Longitude by Obs 147.10 E

Friday Oct 7

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. under all sail Middle and latter part remains the same with the exception of steering S.E. by S.

Latitude by Obs 56.50 N

Saturday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> Longitude by Obs 148.25 E

This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the N. Ship steering S.E. by S. under all sail. latter part Employed in cleaning bone all hands at 7 A.M. One John Anderson Seaman struck the carpenter and set him a bleeding. called him aft put him said Anderson in the main rigging and the Captain gave him two dozen cuts with the end of the main top sail beam which he told all hands should be there punishment if they did beat him again

Latitude by Obs 56.23

Longitude by Obs 149.12



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1859.

Sunday Oct 9

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. under all sail. Employed in scraping bone at 4 P.M. finished. Middle part light air from the S.W. latter part from the S.E. Ship steering S.E. one sail in light steering the same



Latitude at 4 P.M. 55.23  
Longitude by Chron 150.39.

Monday Oct 10

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. at 1 P.M. saw a right whale lowered four boats saw three more chased until sun set without success. came aboard. Middle part on dif-

ferent tacks Latitude part heading to the S.E. at 7 A.M. saw a right whale lowered two boats for him but gallied him that is he would see us any how he went of came aboard steered by the wind to the S.E. wind from the S.W. Latitude by Obs 55.02 "N  
Longitude " Chron 151.00

Tuesday Oct 11

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. double reefed moderated made sail again saw two fin backs at 4 P.M. saw a bark a cutting. At sun set shortened kibe for the night the wind from the S. Middle part on both tacks latter part strong breeze from the S.W. and fine rain Ship heading to the S. under double reef at 12 M. saw two whales

it blowing too strong to lower for them.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chron

Wednesday Oct 12

This day begins with strong gale from the S.W. Ship heading to the S. under double reefed main & this to fore sail and fore sail at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.W. Middle part moderate gale from the S.E. with some rain latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chron



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1859<sup>181</sup>

Thursday Oct 13

This day begins with strong gales from the S.E. at 3 P.M. furled the weather clew of the Main Top sail lying to under that and the Main Spencer it blowing very hard at 8 P.M. barometer down to a change at 9 P.M. began to moderate and headed of W. and not much wind through the night. Barom a falling at 6 A.M. took in the bow Boat. Made the Darning Machine secure which got adrift in the night and broke at 8 A.M. it blowing hard from the S.W. and rainy at 12. It blowing very hard ship under a goos winged Main top sail and Main Spencer. Barometer rising

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Friday Oct 14

This day begins with a heavy gale from the S.W. ship heading at N.W. under a goos winged Main top sail and Main Spencer at 8 P.M. Moderated some Snow Squalls. Middle part set close reefed Main and. Mizen top sails at 7 A.M. wore ship to the S.E.W. ship, now under Main and fore Stay sails Main top sail close reefed Main and Main Spencer. Strong hail Squalls ship the Old Mizen top sail sent it down and And bent a new one and handed it

Latitude by Obs 55° 15' 8"

Longitude by Chron 151° 11'

Saturday Oct 15

This day begins with a strong gale from the S.W. ship heading S.E.W. under Stay sails and Main top sail close reefed. the weather Squally with the Squall at 7 P.M. the weather about the same heading S.E.W. Middle part Moderated at 5 A.M. Made some sail latter part frequent hail and Snow Squalls with some wind ship under single reefed top sails and Main top Galant which was chucked up and down many times

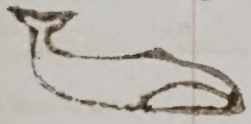
Latitude by Obs 54° 01'  
Longitude by Chron 151° 58'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1859

Sunday Oct 16

This day begins with squally weather from the N.W. Ship heading S.E.W. at 4 P.M. strong breeze from the N.W. at 7 P.M. ship under double reefed fore & main top, and single reefed main steering S. by W. the weather looking dark and bad. Middle part strong breeze from the N.W. steering S by W. N. at 9 A.M. saw a dead whale took him to the ship at 10 and at 12 1/2 hooked on having men fall to rescue and boats to take care of it being rugged



Right Whale

Latitude by Obs 52° 10' N  
Longitude by Chron 151° 59' W

Monday Oct 17

This day begins with fresh breeze from the N.W. and some snow squalls at 10 P.M. finished cutting it being rugged lost all of the head but half of one side. Steered S.E. latter part employed in hauling and cleaning the bone &c

Latitude by Obs 50° 39'  
Longitude by Chron 153° 32'

Tuesday Oct 18

This day begins with a light breeze from the N.W. and fine weather Ship steering S.E. under all sail employed in hauling. Middle part steering S by E. at 6 A.M. saw the land bearing S.E. at 25 miles by passage. Steered on S by E. Drift by log in boiling fine weather the light from the N.W.

Latitude by Obs 49° 42' N  
Longitude by Chron 154° 17' E

Wednesday Oct 19

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. one sail in sight at 10 A.M. let the land 20 miles off. Middle part trying to work but at 12 P.M. in the Eastern part of the passage the wind from the E. Ship heading S.E. and S. at times

Latitude by Obs 49° 00'  
Longitude by Chron 154° 30'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1859

Thursday Oct 20.

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship heading E. by S. at 2 P.M. double reefed. Ship employed in hauling and stowing oil at 3 P.M. cooled down; at Sun set, Ship 30 miles out of the Sea one sail in sight hailing. Middle part heading to the E. with a strong breeze from the N.E. and a very heavy head sea. Ship under a close reefed main and main top sails. Spencer and Staghails latter part the wind N.W. Ship steering E. by S. one sail in sight  
" Latitude by Obs  
" Longitude " Chose

Friday Oct 21

This day begins with strong breezes and a heavy sea the wind from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S. compass at 3 P.M. set a double reefed main top sail fore & fore sail. At 4 P.M. some squalls and a little rain. Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. latter part the wind from the N.W. Ship steering E. by N. struck the east of oil in the black room. Ship under double reefed top sails  
Latitude by Obs 47° 52'  
Longitude " Chose

x

Saturday Oct 22

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E. by N. under single reefed fore and main top sail and main top Galant sail. Middle and latter part the wind about the same turned out the reefs set the fore top Galant  
Latitude by Obs 47° 47' N  
Longitude " Chose 163° 33' W

Sunday Oct 23.

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remain about the same. Saw the Mary Thrasier carry away her fore top sail yard in the string.  
Latitude by Obs 47° 50'  
Longitude " 167° 47'



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon n. Oct 1859

Monday Oct 24

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E by N. N. and E by N. at 4 P.M. hauled the fore and main top Galant Sails at 6. Single reefed the fore & main top Sails. latter part the wind from the N. turned out the reef ship making twenty one hundred strokes of water in 24 hours

A.B.

Latitude by Obs 47. 47" N  
Longitude 172. 64" E

Tuesday Oct 25

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E by N. fore & main top Galant Sails hauled. Middle part the wind from the N.W.E lighter Ship under all Sails latter part near a calm Ship heading E by the wind

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Wednesday Oct 26

This day begins with light and happing airs from the N.E. to E. Ship heading to the S.E. by the wind at 7 P.M. headed off S by E. at 11. wore Ship to the N.E. latter part the wind E. Ship heading N.E. and N by E. Saw a Sail to leeward heading to the S

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Thursday Oct 27

This day begins with strong breeze from the E. and dark weather Ship heading to the N.E. under double reefed top Sails at 4 P.M. hauled the main Sails at 6. wore Ship to the S. Middle part the wind hanging to the N.E. Ship came up S.E. by E. and E.S.E. latter part up E. by S. the wind strong with some spits of rain in squalls at 10 P.M. the main Sails

Latitude by Obs 47. 25  
Longitude " Chro 176. 30 E



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1858 145

Friday Oct 28

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading E. by the wind under double reef. Middle part more moderate made all sail latter part the ship heading E. by E. by S. the wind light from the N.W. and E.N.E.

Latitude by Obs 46° 48' N

Saturday Oct 29 179° 47' E

This day begins with light air from the N. Ship steering E. by N. at 5 P.M. the wind from the N.W. Middle part near a calm latter part remains the same.

Latitude by Obs 46° 41' N

Longitude by Chron 179° 41' West

Saturday Oct 29

This day begins with light breezes from the S. Ship steering E. by N. Middle and latter part calm and light air from the N.E. Ship heading to the E. by S. Moved 100 barrels of oil that we had between decks

Latitude by Obs 46° 33' N

Longitude by Chron 178° 52' West

Sunday Oct 30 1858

This day begins with light air from the E.N.E. Ship heading E. by E. and E. by S. by the wind under all sail. At 1 P.M. tacked to the N.E. the wind from the E. by S. at 11 A.M. double reefed the top sail the weather very dry Barometer up to 30 <sup>7</sup>/<sub>10</sub>" Made a new pair of Libb pendants

Latitude by Obs 46° 28'

Longitude by Chron 177° 46' W

Monday Oct 31

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E. by S. Ship heading N.E. by the wind; the Capt. quite sick with a pain and cramp in the stomach. Middle and latter part strong breeze and dark weather from the S. and E. by S. Ship heading to the N.E. by the wind under double reef. Sift and sparker in

Latitude by Obs.  
Longitude by Chron

Changed the day.



146  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1859

Tuesday November 1.

This day begins with strong breeze from the E. S. E. Ship heading N. E. along by the wind under double reefed top sail Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 48. 22 N

Longitude by Calc 174. 30 W

Wednesday Nov 2

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E at 12.30<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. E. the weather hazy Middle and latter part quite clear and a strong breeze from the E. Ship heading to the S. E.

Latitude by Obs 46. 57

Longitude by Calc 174. 44 W

Thursday Nov 3

This day begins with strong breeze from the E Ship heading to the S. E. under single reefed top sail. Middle and latter part thick hazy weather heading about S. E. by S.

Latitude by Obs 45. 22 N

By Calculation 174. 30 W

Friday Nov 4

This day begins with light breeze from the E. N. E. and thick misty weather. Ship heading about S. E. under all sail. Barometer in a falling state. Middle and latter part the wind from the W. light with some fog. Steering S. by E.

Latitude by Obs 44. 46

Longitude by Calc

Saturday Nov 5.

This day begins with light air from the W at 7 P. M. from the S. Ship steering S. by E. by S. under all possible sail. Middle the wind hauled to the S. E. latter part the same with some light rain Ship heading to the E. N. E.

Latitude by Obs 44. 46

Longitude by Calc



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1859<sup>147</sup>

Sunday Nov 6.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. hauled the light sails and double reefed the fore & main top sails. Ship heading E.N.E. at 7 A.M. bore ship to the S.E. the wind from the E. and raining at 10 A.M. hauled the main sail & set barometer 29.5<sup>t</sup> and a falling the weather misty.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Monday Nov 7

This day begins with strong breeze from the E and raining hauled the fore top sail and close reefed the main at 4 P.M. close reefed the main the wind hauling to the Southward at 5.30<sup>th</sup> P.M. bore ship to the E. the wind from the S.E. light with a heavy swell from the S.E. a clear sky to the N. Barom 29.4<sup>th</sup> Middle and latter part light wind from the E. and a thick dense fog.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Nov 8

Barom 29.4<sup>th</sup> This day begins with light wind and some swell from the E. and a thick fog Ship heading to the S.E. Middle and latter part about the same thing.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Wednesday Nov 9

Barom 29.5<sup>t</sup> This day begins with a light air from the S.W. and thick misty weather steering S. by E. S. with all sail. Middle and latter part fine breeze from the N.W. with some light rain squalls Ship steering E.S.E. under all sail Barometer rising

Latitude by Obs 43.09  
Longitude " Chro 167.15



148  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1839

Thursday Nov 10

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. under all sail some light rain at times. Middle part remains the same latter part set a fore top Mast Stud ding sail Steered S.E. by E. by E. Employed in clearing the Muzzing Machine and repairing it  
Latitude by Obs 41.30 N  
Longitude " Chro 164.36 W

Friday Nov 11

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. by E. under all sail at 12.M. saw something that looked like part of a sperm whale's head passed close to it. It being good for nothing steered on our course Middle and latter part the breeze remains the same with some light rain Squalls Employed in washing the Mast and a little bone  
Latitude by Obs 39.25  
Longitude " Chro 161.52

Saturday Nov 12

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the S.W. latter part strong breezes from the S.W. double reefed the top sail. Employed in repairing an old fore sail  
Latitude by Obs 37.15 N  
Longitude " Chro 139.07 W

Sunday Nov 13

This day begins with strong S.W. wind Ship under double reef hauled the main sail  
N.B. This 14. says the Ship made 3000. Motes of water in the hold. Middle and latter part the wind strong from the S.W. by S. Ship heading S.E. by E. a good full under double reef main sail and Gibb in some light rain latter part more moderate  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1859

Monday Nov 14

This day begins with fresh from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. by E. at 4. PM. the wind hauled to the N.W. Made sail set the top Mast stood ding sail Steered S.E. some light rain. Middle and latter part clear with a light breeze employed in washing horse

Latitude by Obs 34.30 N  
Longitude 156.00 W

Tuesday Nov 15

This day begins with light air from the N.W. Steering S.E. by E. at 4. PM. finished the horse part out the bow Boat. Middle part calm. latter part light breeze from the S.W. with some rain. Made a bone pump fitted six pipes for water holding 55 barrels. Ship heading S.E. by E.

Latitude by Obs 34.17  
Longitude " Chs 155.19

Wednesday Nov 16

This day begins with light breezes from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. the light sail hauled. Middle part the wind from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. some rain. latter part fine weather employed in drying bones; at 7. PM. had a hand the die " called Capt John " deposed Consumption at 7.30<sup>PM</sup>. A.M. buried him. Latitude by Obs 32.45 N  
Longitude " Chs 154.38 W

Thursday Nov 17

This day begins with light breezes from the N Ship steering S.E. at 4. PM. from the N.E. Steered S.E. by E. under all sail Middle and latter part light air from the E. & E. Ship heading to the S. Employed in breaking out the after hold and taking an inventory of Provisions &c

Latitude by Obs 31.13  
Longitude " Chs



139  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1859

Friday Nov 18

This day begins with a light air from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. at Sun. noon finished the After hold. Middle and latter part the wind from the E & S.E. Ship heading to the South by the wind. Employed in cleaning the water But and various other jobs rose the fore top sail chains and speaker gear

Latitude by Obs 30. 14  
Longitude " " 154. 45

x Saturday Nov 19

This day begins with light breeze from the E Ship heading to the South under all sail. Middle and latter part light and baffling winds from the E to S.E. Ship heading to the Southward Employed in repairing the main top sail and fore top mast stay sail &c

Latitude by Obs 29. 02  
Longitude " Chro 155. 07

Sunday Nov 20

This day begins with light breeze from the E. Ship heading to the S.E. under all sail. Middle part strong squalls from the E & S.E. latter part more moderate with some light rain squalls Ship heading about S. Latitude by Obs 27. 20 N  
Longitude Chro 155. 25 W

Monday Nov 21

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E. Ship heading to the S. Middle and latter part remains the same Latitude by Obs 25. 43  
Longitude " Chro 155. 37

Tuesday Nov 22

This day begins with strong breeze from the E and E.S.E. Ship heading to the S. under all sail Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in cleaning

Longitude by Obs 155. 30  
Latitude 23. 14



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1859

Wednesday Nov 23

This day begins with strong breeze from the E. Ship heading S.W. by the wind. At day light saw the land bearing S.W. & Monree old 25 miles washed ship in side and bent the anchors and chains & strong trade on

Thursday Nov 24

This day begins with light and baffling wind Ship in the passage at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 24 fathoms of water and 60 fathoms of chain the Capt went on shore. Middle part the same latter part employed in clearing out side and getting of recruits some potatoes

Friday Nov 25

N.B. This day begins with fine weather at 4 P.M. got the ship under way and stood off for Honolulu but ship making two thousand strokes of water at anchor in still water the sheathing in a bad condition copper of cat heads poor head rails gone under bot stay. Bolt gone in the stern &c On at 4 P.M. got under way and at 5 P.M. the Capt. came on board at 7 in the passage for Honolulu and light breeze

Saturday Nov 26

This day begins with light air from the S.E. at 4 P.M. took the Pilot and at 5 P.M. came to anchor in Honolulu Middle and latter part fire ship at anchor employed in bundling bone

Sunday Nov 27

This day begins with fine weather Ship lying still all hands ashore & ends



Remarks On board Ship Oregon in Noosheen

Monday Nov 28.

This day begins with fine weather with a fine breeze from the South lying at anchor

Tuesday Nov 29.

This day begins with fine weather at 6 A.M. Harbor Master came on board and hauled the ship in the mud and began to tip her head up to repair and find the leak the day did charged the Third Officer Mr Marion to go home the wife lying at the Point of Death

Wednesday Nov 30

This day begins with fine weather ship lying in the mud. Employed in calking the keels found the wood end forward to be black and filling the copper &c. discharged the season fols

Thursday Dec 1.

This day begins with fine weather ship in the mud filling the Bow &c.

Friday Dec 2

This day begins with fine weather ship in the mud. calking &c.

Saturday Dec 3

Hauled the ship of the mud and moved employed in calking to keels found them to be some open

Sunday Dec 4.

This day begins with fine weather with a breeze from the S. at night some rain One South beam is deserted



Remarks on board Ship Oregon.

Monday Dec 5.

This day begins with fine weather Employed in getting ready to water &c. took of some water

Tuesday Dec 6

This day begins with fine weather Employed in calking &c.

Wednesday Dec 7

Calking and cordfing Ship &c

Thursday Dec 8

This day begins with fine weather and Employed in fitting Ship &c.

Friday Dec 9

Remains the same

Saturday Dec 10

Calking &c. Ship lying at anchor

Sunday 11. at

This day begins with fine weather &c. this day John E. Smith died at the Hospital

Monday Dec 12

This day begins with fine weather. Employed in painting on &c

Tuesday Dec 13

This day begins with strong breeze Employed painting &c

Wednesday Dec 14.

This day begins with fine weather Employed in fitting Ship &c.

Thursday Dec 15

This day begins with fine weather Employed in getting of Provisions 100. barrels of meat some Potatoes and Sugar



154  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1859

Friday Dec 16

This day begins with fine weather carpenters calkers having finished employed in fitting up and getting ready for sea

Saturday Dec 17

This day begins with fine weather employed all work as forenoted that to 3<sup>00</sup> and shipped at 4<sup>00</sup> <sup>o'clock</sup>

Sunday Dec 18

This day begins with South winds and some slight rain

Monday Dec 19

This day begins with fine weather Ship at her anchor still with wind

Tuesday Dec 20

Employed in getting ready for sea and taking potatoes on board

Wednesday Dec 21

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.E. Ship ready for sea at 10<sup>00</sup> A.M. pilot came on board steam tug hooked on and towed us out of the harbor V. Brown lying by and on second officer and Capt on shore

Thursday Dec 22

This day begins with fine breeze from the S.E. at 3 P.M. calked ship, laying back of the reef under way, in company with H. Nelson stood to the S.E. at 7<sup>00</sup> A.M. ran in to land employed in fitting boats & the Carpenter deserted ~~18<sup>th</sup>~~ day and I have not seen him since

157



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec

155

Friday Dec 23

This day begins with light and baffling  
air from the S.W. and N. at 3 P.M. the Capt  
came on board steered of South under easy  
sails. Middle and latter part strong trades  
from the N.E. gunning with the M. Theresa  
and Tromo. Employed in fitting boats strong  
anchors &c. at 10 A.M. double reefed the  
top sails

Latitude by Obs 19. 41. N  
Longitude by Chron 158. 07

Saturday Dec 24

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E.  
at 6 P.M. broke up the gale so far so good. Middle  
and latter part strong trades some rain  
Ship making about a South course from  
the S. Employed in ripping up old sails &c

Latitude by Obs 18. 36 N  
Longitude by Chron 157. 55

Sunday Dec 25

This day begins with a strong trade ship  
heading S.W. by the wind under double reefed  
top sails main sail hauled. Middle and  
latter part remains the same three sails in  
sight

Latitude by Obs 17. 11  
Longitude by Chron 157. 54

Monday Dec 26

This day begins with strong trades from the  
E. Ship heading S.W. by the wind under double  
reefs. Middle part heavy rain latter part  
heading S. by the wind M.T. & Tromo in  
sight

Latitude by Obs 15. 56 N  
Longitude by Chron 158. 26 10.

Tuesday Dec 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the  
E. heading to the S. by the wind at 3 P.M.  
gained with Tromo & M.T. Middle and  
latter part the wind from the E. Ship  
heading to the South under easy sail

Latitude by Obs 14. 33  
Longitude by Chron



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1859

Wednesday Dec 28.

This day begins with fresh trade and fine weather from the E. Employed in repairing Old Sails &c. Middle and latter part heaving the same Sailed with the N.T. & Tromo

Latitude by Obs 12. 46  
Longitude by Chro 158. 29.

Thursday Dec 29

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.N.E. Ship heading to the S.E. by the wind under easy Sails. Middle and latter part heading S.W. by E under easy Sails Employed in repairing Old Sails &c

Latitude by Obs 10. 33  
Longitude by Chro 158. 01

Friday Dec 30

N.B. Leak This day begins with strong trade from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. by S. Found our Ship to leak about sixteen hundred strokes in 24 hours Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. under easy Sails

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chro

Saturday Dec 31

This day begins with strong trade Ship steering S.E. by S. at 4. P.M. some rain. Middle part the fore yard parted in the Starboard quarter bend parted the foretop Sails. it raining very hard and a strong breeze latter part raining very hard and a strong trade Ship steering S.E. Employed in fitting a new fore yard

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chro

New Year Sunday January 1. 1860

This day begins with strong trade from the N.E. and raining very hard Employed in fitting a new fore yard Middle and latter part some rain sent up the fore yard and made all sails

Latitude by Obs 7. 19  
Longitude by Chro 153. 43



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860

Monday Jan 2, 1860

This day begins with light trades and some rain. Sp. alls gunning with the M. Theresa Middle and latter part squally with rain. Ship heading S by W. and S. W. S. &c

Latitude by Obs 62° 27' N

Longitude " Chro 155° 15' 10"

Tuesday Jan 3

This day begins with strong trades from the S. Double reefed heading S by W. Middle and latter part heading S by E. under easy sail. Employed in repairing old sail &c.

Latitude by Obs 4. 40

Longitude " Chro

Wednesday Jan 4.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship heading to the S. under easy sail. The M. T. in company. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. N. E. and E. Ship heading S. E. and S. Employed in fitting rigging and old sail

Latitude by Obs 3. 25.

Longitude " Chro 155° 45"

Thursday Jan 5.

This day begins with strong trades from the E by N. Ship heading S. E. by the wind gunning with the M. T. Middle and latter part heading up S. E. Employed in repairing old sail fitting boats and whale gear

Latitude by Obs 1. 34

Longitude " Chro 156° 29"

Friday Jan 6.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship heading S. E. under easy sail. Middle and latter part heading about the same. Employed in rattling down painting boats &c.

Latitude by Obs 0. 36 S

Longitude " Chro 156° 48



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon ... 1860

My X Saturday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship heading S.E. under easy sail. Middle part lying aback latter part steering of N.W. by W under double reef. Employed in rattling ge.

Latitude by Obs 30° S  
Longitude " Chro 158° 36' W

Sunday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship heading as steering N.W. by W. until 6 P.M. then steered S.W. until 12 Midnight then hauled to the N. Middle and latter part fine heading to the S. for a small Is. in company with Capt. Coop. of the M. T.

Latitude by Obs 30° 40' S  
Longitude " Chro 158° 00' W

Monday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine S.E. trade from the E. heading to the S. until 6 P.M. saw nothing of the shore. Ship steered to the N. until 6 A.M. for Jarvis Is. at 8 A.M. made it saw one large ship at anchor loading with guano. at 11 A.M. close in. steered of N.W.

Latitude by Obs 30° 23' S  
Longitude " Chro 160° 20' W

Tuesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

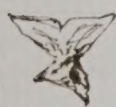
This day begins with fine breeze from the E. Ship steering W. all hands employed in fitting ship and rigging & at 6 hauled aback and took in the S. Boat to repair latter part steering of W. by S. fitting rigging

Latitude by Obs 30° 26' S  
Longitude " Chro 162° 01' W

Wednesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

S.P.W This day begins with strong breezes from the E. at 1 P.M. saw white water at 1/2 the M. Theresa lowered her boats and struck a sperm whale the whales came to windward lowered two boats without success. Saw no more of them. Middle part beating to windward, latter part steered of to the W.

Latitude by Obs 30° 20' S  
Longitude " Chro 163° 03' W





Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860

Thursday Jan 12.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering of W. N.W. at 3 P.M. gamed with the M.T. macks employed in fitting rigging &c latter part steering to the S.W. under easy sail this day rose New Dory Jacks Falls, &c.

Latitude by Obs 00. 10. S  
Longitude Chs 164. 08 W

Friday Jan 13.

This day begins with light trades; Employed in breaking out the aft Hold and stowage shed at 6 P.M. spoke the M.T. Middle and latter part steering of to the N. Employed in fitting rigging &c.

Latitude by Obs 00. 25 S  
Longitude Chs 166. 13 W

Saturday Jan 14.

This day begins with strong trades at 4 P.M. Moderated gamed with the Maria Theresa Steered of S. S.W. and S.W. under easy sail at Sun. Rise saw sperm whales small going quick to wind ward that was E.S.E. and N.E. by E. lowered but last run of them came aboard stood on by the wind

Latitude by Obs 1. 20 S  
Longitude Chs 167. 28 W

Sunday Jan 15.

This day begins with light trades from the E. steering to the S. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of whales again going to wind ward lowered came aboard at Sun. Crown Steered on to the S. Middle and latter part Employ working to windward saw nothing

Latitude by Obs 1. 40  
Longitude Chs 168. 08 W

Monday Jan 16

This day begins with stiff trades from the E heading to the N. at 4 P.M. ran off and spoke the M.T. Middle and latter part Steered by the wind to the N and S. and off S.W. Employed in cleaning chain irons

Latitude by Obs 1. 35 S  
Longitude Chs 169. 34 W



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan. 1860

Tuesday Jan 17

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Steered up by the wind to the N. under easy sail. Middle and latter part heading to the W. and N.W. Employed in cleaning iron work and painting it.

Latitude by Obs 00. 44 S

Longitude " Chron 171. 00

Wednesday Jan 18

This day begins with strong trades Ship steering of to the W. at 4 P.M. gamed with the M.T. Middle part heading to the N. latter part steering off W. under double reef. Employed in taring rigging and cleaning iron &c.

Latitude by Obs. 00. 08 S

Longitude " Chron 172. 26

Thursday Jan 19

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering of W. at 6 P.M. spoke the M.T. Middle and latter part steering of W. by N. under easy sail. Employed in painting iron work and making mast coats &c.

Latitude by Obs 00. 06 S

Longitude " Chron 174. 30

Friday Jan 20

This day begins with fine trades from the E. Ship steering of W. at 6 P.M. spoke the M.T. Saw a shoal of black Fish. latter part off and on at New Nantucket or Bakers Is. in company with the Maria Thersia. three ships loading with Guano. the Flying Dragon. Josiah Bradley. and Spring

Latitude " 00. 14 N of the Is.

Longitude 176. 23. W "



Remarks on board ship Oregon in Jan. 1860

Saturday Jan 21.

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. Middle and latter part the same

Latitude by Obs  $1^{\circ} 19' S$   
Longitude  $177^{\circ} 06'$

Sunday Jan 22

This day begins with strong trade ship heading to the S. at 4 P.M. spoke the M.T. and headed to the S. Middle standing on the wind latter part steered S. and S.W. under easy sail

Latitude by Obs  $1^{\circ} 49'$   
Longitude Chro

Monday Jan 23

This day begins with strong trade from the N.E. steering off S.W. at Sun down luffed too heading N.W. latter part steered off S.W. by N. Employed in painting the Bulworks and iron work

Latitude by Obs  $2^{\circ} 10' S$   
Longitude Chro  $179^{\circ} 06' 10''$

Tuesday Jan 24

This day begins with strong trade steering off S.W. by N. at Sun down luffed too to the N. at 10. Rose Spear whaler lowered and chased so ends this day

Latitude by Obs  $2^{\circ} 09' S$   
Longitude  $180^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday Jan 25

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.E. at 2 P.M. the S Boat struck a 50. or 60. barrel whale got stove in trying to put the second iron in then could not do any thing but let the whale run at 4 P.M. the S.B. got fast to the boat with the whale took the line and let the S Boat go aboard. the whale running bad and very cunning and high making for the Boat as fast as they would go to him got the whale a spouting good blood then stow the S Boat then stow the waste Boat so we did not pick her up the Bow Boat got stove with one of the stow boats took a boat ~~and~~ off the top of the and she would at 2.43 not hardly float at dark lost the whale eight hundred

179.588 fathoms of line 4. lanes 7. vions 4. boub lanes and a good many small chips one boat entirely we being more with heavy boat in a disabled state. mid & later part looking for the whale which we suppose must be dead, saw the M.T. cutting a whale





Remarks on board the Ship Oregon in Jan 1859

Thursday Jan 26.

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steers all ways looking for the whale at sun down spoke the M.T. the having cut in a 60. barrel whale Middle and latter part employed in fitting boats and  
80

Latitude by Obs 1.52 S  
Longitude by Obs 179. 07 E

Friday Jan 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship heading to the N. at sun down double reefed and headed to the E.S.E. Middle and latter part steering by the wind to N. and E. Employed in repairing top sail that is New Bunting then.

Latitude by Obs 1. 22. S  
Longitude by Obs 178. 42 E

Saturday Jan 28

This day begins with light breezes from the E.N.E. at 6. P.M. spoke the M.T. and were Ship to the N and then to the S. latter part steering of S.W. under easy sail

Latitude by Obs 2. 00 S  
Longitude by Obs 178. 02 East

Sunday Jan 29

This day begins with light air from the N.E. Ship steering of S.W. at night huffed too to the N.W. latter part steered S. the wind from the N.W. and light

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Obs

Monday Jan 30

This day begins with light air from the N.W. Ship heading to the S. at sun down steered S.E. by S. at 6. P.M. saw Hope Id at 20. miles at 10. three canoes boarded up with about 6 or 7 fowls and a little brown stuff

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Obs



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1859

Changed the day

Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1859

This day begins with a light trade from the N.E. at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. stood to the E. by the wind Hope Is. in sight at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. bent a main top sail that we had been new Bunting. latter part employed in fitting a new Boat over head & Ship of Hope Is. one of the King Mills Group.  
Latitude 2<sup>nd</sup> 30 S  
177<sup>th</sup> 20. E

Thursday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with strong trade from the N.E. Ship by the wind at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. spoke the M.T. steered of N.W. by N. Middle part loading the same untill 12<sup>th</sup> then lay aback. At day light notches Is. bearing S.W. at 8<sup>th</sup> miles going of and on getting of recruits at 12<sup>th</sup> steered of N.W. by the wind  
Latitude by Obs 2.28 S  
Longitude " Chron 176.20

~~Friday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>~~

Friday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with light and baffling wind to the N.N.E. and N.E. at sun down, saw Charles Is. All part standing of and. latter part standing to stay of N.W. and Shoals plenty of cones along Sided trading with some shell and a few forbs

x

Saturday Feb 4

This day begins with light trade from the N.E. at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. steered of N.W. latter part steering of N.W. by N. Employed in setting the rigging fore & aft  
Latitude by Obs 1.55 S  
Longitude " Chron 173.38 E

Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light air from the E. Ship steering N.W. by N. at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. some rain the wind from the N.W. Middle and latter part baffling wind  
Latitude by Obs 1.06  
Long. 172.52



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Feb 1846

Monday Feb 6.

This day begins with light and baffling air from the S.W. to N.W. Ship heading to the S. commencing with Maria Theresa. Middle and latter part steering S. by N. under all sail the wind baffling employed in fitting rigging and setting &c. Latitude by Obs Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Feb 7.

This day begins with a fine breeze from the E.N.E. Ship steering W. under all sail at 4 P.M. heavy rain and baffling wind hauled the fore & Mizen top Sails. Middle and latter part fine breeze latter part the same steering W. under all sail employed in setting rigging &c. Latitude by Obs 1. 02.8 Longitude " Chro 170. 19.8

Wednesday Feb 8

This day begins with smart trades from the E. Ship steering W. by N. at 3 P.M. saw a strange sail named with M.T. again lying aback through the night for Ocean Island at 5. Steered of W. by N. at 11. huffed too under the lee of Ocean Is. Strong carboe on my trading to be done. Latitude by Obs 00. 55. S Longitude 169. 27

Thursday Feb 9

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering W. by N. for Pleasant Is. in company with the Roseau of N.B. and M. Theresa. Middle and latter part steering W. by N. under all sail the wind baffling

Latitude by Obs 00. 30.8  
Longitude " Chro 167. 27



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in Feb 1860<sup>1860</sup>

Friday Feb 10, 1860

This day begins with light breezes from the NE. Ship steering W. by N. At Sun set saw the land Pleasant Is bearing W. S. W. dist 20. Miles hauled the light sail and luffed too to the N. with the head yards abaft, and set a light. The M.T. & Roseau steering on they hung to the East, some ten miles, middle part lying upack latter part flying up and on getting of hog 3c

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Saturday Feb 11

This day begins with fine breeze from the ENE. got of 30. hogs and sixty forab and 4000. coconuts. Middle part flying up and on latter part getting of recruits. At 10. A.M. steered off to the N.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Sunday Feb 12

This day begins with fresh trades from the ENE. Ship steering of N.N.W. under easy sail gunning with M.T. land Roseau. Middle and latter part steering to the N.N.W. by the wind the trade strong.

Latitude by Obs 1.11 North  
Longitude " Chro 165.56 East

Monday Feb 13

This day begins with strong trades from the NE. Ship steering by the wind to the N.N.W. under double reefed fore & mizen, top sails. Middle and latter part squally. Employed in breaking out and taking care of Potatoes which we found to be rotting bad.

Latitude by Obs 2.45. N  
Longitude " Chro 165.00 E

Tuesday Feb 14

This day begins with strong trades from the NE. Ship steering by the wind to the N.N.W. the M.T. is sight. At 7. P.M. set the main, top, Colant sail. Middle and latter part strong trades with some rain. double reefed the top sail.

Latitude by Obs 4.19  
Longitude " Chro 164.10



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Feb 1860

Wednesday Feb 15

This day begins with strong trades ship under double reef steering by the wind to the N.N.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the Maria Theresa at 7 A.M. Saw the Land Strong S. bearing 10. dist 20 miles ran down to the N. of it. the M.T. going in to anchor

Latitude by Obs 5. 26. N

Longitude " Chron 162. 29. E

Thursday Feb 16

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. ship steering N.W. by N.W. under all sail. Middle part the same latter part steered of W.

Latitude by Obs 7. 12

Longitude " Chron

Friday Feb 17

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Steered S.W. then hauled up S. at 4 P.M. double reefed. Latter part at Wellington Is. got of some coconuts and Turtles

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chron

Saturday Feb 18

This day begins with strong trade from the N.E. at 6 P.M. Steered of W. by N. for Ascension at 11 hauled aback at 5. Steered of at 10. A.M. Saw the land bearing W. S.W. Steered in for it

Latitude of Island 6. 55. N

Longitude " " 158. 25

Sunday Feb 19

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. At 3 P.M. a Pilot boarded us sent a package of letters on shore to the Missionaries then steered to the N. by the wind. at 11 Steered N.N.W. at 8. Steered N.W. by N. under all sail

Latitude by Obs 9. 30

Longitude " Chron 157. 31



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860

Monday Feb 20

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same Steered of S.W. Made New fore & Main brace pendant  
Latitude by Obs 11. 46. N  
Longitude " Chro 154. 30

Tuesday Feb 21

This day begins with strong trades from the E. and very rugged. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in fitting ship &c  
Latitude by Obs 12. 54 N  
Longitude " Chro 151. 59 E

Wednesday Feb 22

This day begins strong trades from the E. Ship steering S.W. under all sail. Middle and latter part some rain squalls Employed in making gunnery &  
Latitude by Obs 13. 19 N  
Longitude " Chro 149. 25

Thursday Feb 23

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same  
Latitude by Obs 13. 30 N  
Longitude " Chro 146. 14

Friday Feb 24

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering S.W. by N. under all sail for Guam. At 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails. At 1 P.M. Made the land and hoisted to for the N. at 5. Steered of at 9. of the town the Capt went on shore Ship of and on



166  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860

Saturday Feb 25

This day begins with fine trades the Pilot came on board got the anchors of the Bow at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 24 fathoms of water and 60 fathoms of chain and furlled the sails

Sunday Feb 26

This day begins with fine weather work on Shore employed on board painting iron work &c

Monday Feb 27

This day employed in getting ready for sea &c work still on shore

Tuesday Feb 28

This day begins with fine trades work on Shore employed on board in getting of water &c

Wednesday Feb 29

This day fine trades employed in getting of wood &c

Thursday March 1

This day begins with fine weather &c getting of recruits &c

Friday March 2

This day begins with fine weather getting ready to smoke the ship

Saturday March 3

This day begins with fine weather Smoking ship



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860

169

Sunday March 4.  
This day begins with fine weather much on shore.

Monday March 5.  
Ship at anchor. Still employed in getting of wood & recruits.

Tuesday March 6  
This day begins with fine weather. Employed in getting of wood & water &c.

Wednesday March 7.  
Employed in getting ready for sea. Three men came on board that we had shipped and one discharged.

Thursday March 8  
Lying still at anchor a Guam ready for sea.

Friday March 9  
All hands on board at 7 A.M. got under way at 8. discharged the pilot and went to Pamaty for water at 10. came to anchor in 13 fathoms of water and 35 fathoms of chain sent the raft on shore.

Saturday March 10  
This day begins with fine weather. Employed in getting of water &c.

Sunday March 11  
This day begins with fine weather. Employed getting ready for sea again. So End.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1860

Monday March 12. 1860

This day begins with very strong breeze from the N.E. Ship at anchor to Penmaty Bay. At 3. P.M. Capt. came on board got the ship under way in company with the St. George. Double reefed the top sails. Steered by the wind to the N. At 8. P.M. took in the Spencer and handed the Mizen top sail Steered N.W. the weather dark and squally. Middle part remains the same. Latter part Steered N.W. by W. under two double reefed top sails.

Latitude by Obs 14. 36  
Longitude by Chron 143. 19

Tuesday March 13. 1860

This day begins with strong trades from the S.E. Ship. Steering N.W. by W. under Easy sail. Middle and latter part more Moderate Ship Steering N.W. by W. Made some sail.

Latitude by Obs 16. 12 N  
Longitude by Chron 141. 05 E

Wednesday March 14.

This day begins with fine weather and a Moderate trade from the E. Ship. Steering N.W. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same. Employed in making

New Boat sail. Latitude by Obs 17. 19  
Longitude by Chron 138. 35

Thursday March 15.

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship. Steering N.W. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same. Sent in the Ribb and repaired it.

Latitude by Obs 18. 36 N  
Longitude by Chron 136. 40 E



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1860

Friday March 16

This day begins with light trades from the N.E.  
Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail. Middle  
and latter part remains the same. Employed  
repairing the Starboard boat and Making Boat  
Sails &c.

Latitude by Obs  $19^{\circ} 38' 18''$   
Longitude by Chro  $134^{\circ} 36' E$

Saturday March 17

This day begins with light trades from the N.E.  
Ship steering N.W. by W. Middle and latter part  
remains the same. Employed in fitting up  
the boat

Latitude by Obs  $12$   
Longitude by Chro

Sunday March 18

This day begins with light trades from the  
N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail. Middle  
and latter part the wind from the N.E.  
Ship steering the same

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chro

Monday March 19

This day begins with light trades from the  
N. Ship steering N.W. by W. under all sail.  
Middle and latter part light air from  
the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by Compass.

Latitude by Obs  $21^{\circ} 56' 18''$   
Longitude by Chro  $130^{\circ} 55' E$

Tuesday March 20

This day begins with light air from the N.E.  
Ship steering N.W. under all possible sail. Middle  
and latter part light and baffling air from  
N to N.E. Ship heading to the N.W.

Latitude by Obs  $22^{\circ} 45'$   
Longitude by Chro  $130^{\circ} 06'$



72  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1860

Wednesday March 21. 1860

This day begins with light air from the NNE  
Ship steering N.W. by N. towards the Eastern Sea,  
under all possible canvass. Middle and latter  
part near a calm.

Latitude by Obs 23. 29 N  
Longitude by Chro 129. 21 E

Thursday March 22.

This day begins with light air from the N  
Ship heading to the N.W. At 6 P.M. light air from  
the N.W. Middle and latter part light air from  
the N. Ship heading to W.

Latitude by Obs 23. 09  
Longitude by Chro 128. 11

Friday March 23.

This day begins with light breeze from the  
NNE. At 4 P.M. breeze increasing with some  
sea handed the top Salant Sail Ship heading  
N.W. Middle part remains the same  
latter part more moderate made all sail

Latitude by Obs 24. 10  
Longitude by Chro 127. 20

Saturday March 24

This day begins with light breezes from the  
NE. Ship heading N.N.W. under all sail. Middle  
and latter part remains the same saw  
two hump backs.

Latitude by Obs 25. 00 N  
Longitude by Chro 126. 45.

Sunday March 25.

This day begins with fresh breeze from the  
N.N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. by the wind  
Middle and latter part the wind light  
the weather dark and cloudy. Ship steering N.W.  
the wind from the N.E.

Latitude by Obs 26. 06 N  
Longitude by Chro 126. 04 E

174



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1860 173

Monday March 26.

This day begins with light air from the NE Ship steering N.N.W. under all sail. Middle part remains the same latter part the wind out N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. by the wind with a rain storm. Handed the light sails.

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chron

Tuesday March 27.

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.W. with rain Ship heading by the wind to the N.W. at 3 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 4. Handed the Main sail at 6. More moderate stopped

raining. Set the Main sail, turned the reef out of the Main top sail. latter part strong breeze from the N. Ship heading N.W. the weather thick and drizzly Saw two sail one ascertained to be a merchant bark.

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chron

Wednesday March 28

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. double reefed the Main top sail at 3 P.M. Handed the Main sail & Jib. at 4. wore Ship to the E.N.E. at 6. close reefed the fore top sail Set the Main stay sail the weather thick and hazy. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 28.14. N

Longitude " Chron 124.15. E

Thursday March 29

This day begins with strong blow from the N.E. Ship N.N.W. by the wind Middle and latter part remains the same with rain

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chron



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April

Friday March 30

This day begins with fresh breeze and rain from the S.E. Ship heading by the wind N.B.E. under easy sail. At 3 P.M. hauled 32 fathoms at 6. tried the bottom again 33 fathoms Middle part heading to the E. the wind from the N. and rain. latter part more clear the wind still the same. Saw a number of Banks. boarded one to see if we could get any fish. Latitude by Obs. 29.14 Longitude by Obs. 123.37

Saturday March 31.

This day begins with light air from the N.B.E. Ship heading to the E. under all sail at 4. P.M. tacked to the N.W. the wind light. We were finding our ship to make about eighteen hundred strokes of water in 24 hours. This being no more leak. but think it to increase a little in bad weather. Middle part the wind from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. latter part the wind hauled to the South and some rain at 11. A.M. from the S.W. and clear began to breeze. Latitude by Obs. 30.12. N Longitude by Obs. 124.20. E

Sunday April 1. 1860

This day begins with strong breeze from the W. at 3. P.M. hauled the light sails and double reefed the top sails at 5. P.M. hauled the main sail the wind from the N.W. Ship heading N.B.E. Middle part hauled the fore top sail & libb close reefed the main the wind from the N Ship heading N.B.E. at 11. A.M. saw a whale to the N. of us called it a right whale. Latitude by Obs. 31.16 Longitude 125.37



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April 175

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with strong gales from the N. Ship heading to the E.N.E. at 4. PM. close reefed the Main top sail. it began to spit a little rain; Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

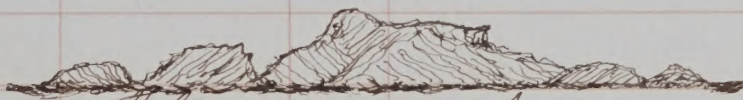
This day begins with strong gales from the N. Ship heading E.N.E. at 3. PM. turned one reef out of the Main top sail set the fore sail. Middle part moderated Made a little sail latter heading to the N.W. the wind from the N.N.E.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. Set whole top sails and fly clip and Main top Galant sail Middle part heading to the N.W. At day light saw Queer perp Mayd. bearing N. by E 35. Mi latter part the wind hauled to the E. Ship on different tacks

Latitude by Obs 32. 52  
Longitude " Chro 126. 37



Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E Ship heading to the N. at 5. PM. tacked on account of the land headed the light sail Middle and latter part heading to the E. the wind from the N.N.E. latter part Ship under double reef

Latitude by Obs 32. 50 N  
Longitude " Chro 127. 57 E



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April 1860

Friday April 6.

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading to the E. under single reefed top sails at 3 P.M. bent a strong hump fore top sail to E. wore ship to the N.W. Middle part heading to the N.W. latter part heading to the N.E. the wind from the N.W. Employed in repairing an old top sail

Latitude by Obs 33.35  
Longitude by Chron 128.47

Saturday April 7

This day begins with fresh breeze from the N. Ship heading to the E. at 7.30. tacked to the N. the wind from the E.N.E. latter part Employed in working through the Straits of Corea. the wind from the N.E. at 12 M. in the middle of the Straits

Latitude by Obs 34.30 N  
Longitude 129.05 E

Sunday April 8

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. working up through the Straits. Middle and latter part the wind the same working in

Latitude by Obs 35.00  
Longitude by Chron 129.45

Monday April 9

This day begins with light air from the N.E. heading to the N. along shore saw a right whale a fin back one ship, and a number of Larks

Middle part came on to blow from the N. double reefed latter part Moderate made all sails

Latitude by Obs 35.37  
Longitude by Chron 130.33

Tuesday April 10

This day begins with light breeze from the N. at 2. breezed on and came on to hail and rain double reefed down at 7. Moderated and cleared more ship to the N.W. Middle part the wind from the N. Steering N.E. by N. under all sail latter part pleasant Steering the same

Latitude by Obs 36.46  
Longitude by Chron 131.33



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in April 1860

Wednesday April 11

This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship steering N.E. by N. at 3 P.M. Saw Sargates Is. and South Is. Middle part Shortened sail latter part fine made all sail Steered E by N. Saw some fin backs.

Latitude by Obs 37° 22' N  
Longitude " Chro 133° 57' E

Thursday April 12

This day begins with fine breeze from the N. Ship steering E by N. at 4 P.M. Saw a sail to the E. at 3. Saw two right whales going quick to the N.W. Middle part Dr. Clifflin

tacks latter part hoisted once for whales spoke the Ed Howland and the Florida Saw two Junks

Latitude by Obs 37° 20'  
Longitude 133° 50'

Friday April 13

This day begins with fine weather Saw a number of whales could not strike them latter part Saw more two sail in sight and three Junks

Latitude by Obs 37° 30' N  
Longitude " Chro 134° 46' E

Saturday April 14

This day begins with fine weather Saw two or three whales could not strike at 6 P.M. Saw six or seven whales double reefed for the night

the wind from the S.W. Middle part heavy thunder & lightning with some rain latter part Saw two whales that the Florida had been chasing at 10. Steered of N.E. by E. with a strong breeze from the S.W.

Latitude by Obs 37° 47'  
Longitude " Chro 135° 46'



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in April 1860

Sunday April 15

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W., steering N.E. by E. under all sail saw a number of Sunk Middle and latter part fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. by E.

Latitude by Obs 39° 32' N  
Longitude by Chron 137° 30' E

Monday April 16

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 40° 43' N  
Longitude by Chron 139° 58' E

Tuesday April 17

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. hauled up E.P.N. at 2 P.M. Made the land in the Entrance of the Straits of Langan at 4 P.M. bent the chains got the Anchor of the bow. at 5. luffed to by the wind to the S.W. the weather hazy. At 8. Am found the Ship to have gone to the N.W. 20 miles latter part calm saw two or three Sunk

Latitude by Obs 41° 14' N  
Longitude by Chron 139° 58' E

Wednesday April 18

This day begins with light cat paws from the S.W. headed to the S. at 7 P.M. the Entrance of the Straits bearing S by N. dist 20 miles. Middle part heading to the S. latter part light breeze from E at 11. Sprang up a breeze from the S.W. with some rain at 12. Entered the Straits

Thursday April 19

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. and W. with some thunder and lightning at 6 P.M. came to anchor in Hakodadi in 7 fathoms of water and 60 fathoms of chain the Capt. went on shore



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in

B60

Thursday April 19

This day began with fine weather. Middle  
lying at anchor in Heaboddy reach  
on shore

Friday Saturday April 20

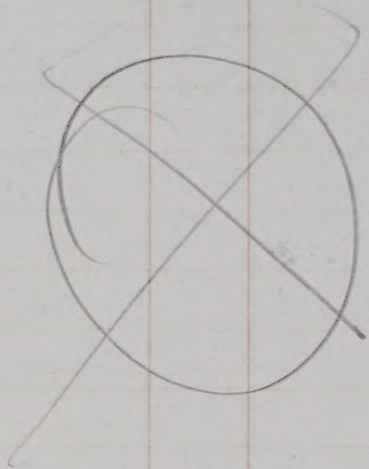
Lying at anchor in Heaboddy  
reach on shore

Saturday Sunday April 21

Lying at anchor reach on shore



Sunday ~~Monday~~ April 22  
Lying at anchor still watch on shore  
employed in getting of recruits &c So Ends



Monday ~~Tuesday~~ April 23  
Lying at anchor in Hackaday doing  
Nothing

x

Tuesday ~~Wednesday~~ 24  
Lying at anchor in Hackaday  
blowing strong from the S.W. So Ends



181

Wednesday April 25. B.B.S.  
This day begins with fine weather so ends  
so ends

Thursday April 26.  
This day begins with a light mist later  
part took in some potatoes

Friday April 27  
First part fine weather latter part  
the same. at 4. A.M. hove short and  
it being a calm at 6 took the anchor  
and set the boats on and at 7 took  
a fine breeze from the S.W. at noon  
well out in the strait of Langar.

Latitude 41° 46

X Longitude 141° 06

Saturday April 28  
This day begins with a fine breeze from the  
S.W. steering E.S.E. night 7. A.M. the wind  
from the S.W. steered E by S. the anchors  
and chains stowed. Middle and latter  
part light breezes from the N.W. steering  
E, and by N.

Latitude by Obs 41° 28  
Longitude " Chron 143° 05

Sunday April 29  
This day begins with fresh breezes from  
the N.W. ship steering E by N under all sail  
Middle part remains the same latter  
part the wind light from N.W. to S.W. ship  
steering E by N

Latitude by Obs 41° 58 N  
Longitude " Chron 145° 23



Remarks on board On board Ship Oregon in 1860

Monday April 30. 1860

This day begins with light air from the N  
Ship steering E by N at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to  
the NE heading E.S.E. Middle part heading E. latter  
part the wind from the N. Ship steering NE  
with light air

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chro

Tuesday May 1

First part begins with light air from the  
S.W. Ship steering NE under all sail. Middle and  
latter part the wind from the South steering  
NE and NE by E

Latitude by Obs 43.09

Longitude " Chro 149.30

Wednesday May 2.

This day begins with fine breeze from the  
S. with some rain Ship steering NE under all  
sail. Middle and latter part the wind from  
the E. Ship heading to N.N.E. a thick fog passed a  
black ship at 9 A.M.

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chro

Thursday May 3.

This day begins with E. thick fog and strong breeze  
from the E. Ship heading to the N. at 6 P.M. tacked  
to the S.E. hauled the light sail. Middle part  
the wind strong double reefed latter part more  
moderate the wind hauled to the N. Still thick

Latitude by Obs 45.30

Longitude " Chro 150.51

Friday May 4.

This day begins with light breeze from the N  
Under all sail steered NE. at 4 P.M. cleared  
some steered N.N.E. saw one sail steering the same  
Middle and latter part steering to the NE. thick  
fog

Latitude by Obs

Longitude " Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1860 183

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. Saw a sail close aboard. we heading to the E at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. the wind hauled to the N. & S. W. double reefed & handed the Main Sail. Ship heading to the S. Still a thick fog. at 9<sup>th</sup> wore ship to the N. W. it blowing strong from the N. W. at 1<sup>st</sup> A.M. handed the Main top Sail at 5<sup>th</sup> More Moderate Set the Main top Sail and Mizen at 8<sup>th</sup> Saw the land Markham Is. bearing N. N. W. dis 20<sup>th</sup> Miles Steered along to the N. N. E. at 12 M. Made some sail the wind still to the W.

Latitude by Obs. 46° 45'  
Longitude by Chron

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breeze from the W. steering in N. N. E. for the Straits of 47<sup>th</sup> at 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. Entered to the South of Reton Is. but found such a heavy sea came out and went in to the N. of the Is at 8<sup>th</sup> P.M. Saw a ship pass in to the S. Middle and latter part steering in N. W. the wind from the N. W. Sent down the Main top Sail & repaired it sent it up again had one light snow squall. lasted about five minutes

Latitude by Obs 48° 44' N  
Longitude by Chron 157° 50' E

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light breeze from the W. N. W. the weather fine ship heading to the N. by the wind at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. the wind hauling more to the S. Ship under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the W. Ship heading to the N. under all sail the weather fine

Latitude by Obs 50° 50'  
Longitude by Chron 158° 40'



184  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1860

Tuesday May 8

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.  
Ship heading to the N.N.W. under all sail. the weather  
clear Middle part steering in N.W. at 5 P.M.

Made the ice thin and scattering streaks worked  
to the S.W. along the Southern Edge of the ice trying  
to go around

"Latitude by Obs. 51° 31' 38"  
"Longitude" Chro 149° 09' 10"

Wednesday May 9

This day begins with fine weather and a light  
breeze from the S.W. working the ship to the S.W.  
along the ice which is in thin streaks as far as  
we can see. Middle and latter part foggy on  
different tacks the wind from the S.W. Saw plenty  
of scattering ice

Latitude by Obs 50° 36'  
Longitude " Chro 148° 48'

Thursday May 10

This day begins with light breeze from the S.S.W.  
Ship on different tacks under double reef. Some  
fog plenty of ice at 4 light up. the wind came  
out N.W. Ship heading to the N. Middle and  
latter part steering in to the N. by the voice  
plenty of ice. the weather and a light breeze  
from the S.S.W. Ship under all sail

Latitude by Obs 51° 28'  
Longitude " C. 148° 58'



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in May 1860 185

Friday May 11

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. more Ship, and Steered off to the N.E. came up 8 and 8 by 10 found the ice to be scattering at 8 P.M. double reefed lying aback for the night at 5 A.M. Steered off to the N.W. at 9. Struck the ice again Steered to the E. along the ice saw one sail to the E. the wind light from the S.W.

Latitude by Obs 52° 28'  
Longitude by Chron 149° 20'

Saturday May 12

This day begins with very light air from the S.E. at 4 P.M. came in a fog Ship, heaving up S.E. light sails hauled and courses up. Middle part heading to the S.E. latter part the wind from the N. Ship, heading to the N.E. Saw a bark to windward heading to the N. At 11. tacked to the N.W. began to blow on from the N.E. came down under double reef saw no ice

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Sunday May 13

This day begins with a fresh gale from the N.E. Ship, heading to the N.W. at 2 P.M. hauled the fore top sail the weather clear Middle part strong breeze from the N. and some swell latter part more moderate made some sail saw some scattering ice Ship, heading to the N.E.

Latitude by Obs 52° 46'  
Longitude by Chron 149° 36'



180  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1860

Monday May 14

This day begins with light breezes from the N., heading to W. at 4 P.M. Tacked to the N. the wind hauling to the W. one sail in sight. Middle part steering N.N.W. latter part steering to the N. through packs of ice.

Latitude by Obs  $53^{\circ} 46'$  N  
Longitude " Chron  $148^{\circ} 45' E$

Tuesday May 15

This day begins with light breeze from the S. steering to the N.W. & N.N.W. some scattering ice one sail in sight. Middle and latter part light breeze from the S.E. and clear ship steering from N.W. to N.N.W. along and through scattering ice.

Latitude by Obs  $54^{\circ} 52'$   
Longitude " Chron  $146^{\circ} 39'$

Wednesday May 16

This day begins with light air from the S.E. ship steering N.W. under all sail some scattering ice around. Middle and latter part the wind from the S. ship heading or steering to the N.W. among scattering ice. At 9 A.M. engaged with the bark Monmouth of cold spring & whale. Saw the bark Alice.

Latitude by Obs  $55^{\circ} 32'$   
Longitude " Chron  $145^{\circ} 19'$



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1860 182

Thursday May 17.

This day begins with light air from the S. Ship heading to the N. at 2 P.M. came up with some heavy ice tacked to the S.E. Middle part lying aback latter part working to the N. the wind from the S. the ice heavy from the S. to the N.E. joined with the Erie of Fairhaven

Latitude by Obs 55° 31'  
Longitude " Chs 144° 53'

Friday May 18

This day begins with light breeze from the S. Ship working to the S. through scattering ice Middle part lying aback latter part steered to the N.E. along the ice and N. at 12 M. came in foggy hauled aback in company with the Erie

Latitude by Obs 55° 50 E  
Longitude " Chs 145° 30 N

Saturday May 19

This day begins with light air and a thick fog from the S. lying aback in company with the Erie latter part steered to the N.N.W. through scattering ice and 4. sail

Latitude by Obs 56° 10.  
Longitude " Chs 145° 10.



188  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1860

Sunday May 20

This day begins with light breezes from the S. running with the Robert Morrison. Eric Monmouth. Alice. At sun set double reefed steering in N. by N. Middle part heading to the N. latter part dense fog at 10. cleared the wind from the N. working to windward through scattering ice  
Latitude by Obs 56. 13  
Longitude " Chs 144. 30

Monday May 21

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. working to windward tack and tack. at 3 P.M. saw St. Louis. at 7 P.M. lowered two boats for a bow head. Middle part lying aback latter part light air from all parts of the compass some little rain at 9 A.M. saw a whale lowered all of the boats and chased without success. a great deal of scattering ice around 10. sail in sight 3. a bailing. Squal Id. bearing N.N.W. dis 20. miles  
Latitude by Obs.  
Longitude " Chs

Tuesday May 22

This day begins with light air from the N. heading to the N. at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails spoke the Corals Middle part lying aback some fog latter part the wind from the N. N.W. Ship working in the ice 10. Ship in sight. Squal Id. bearing N. by E  
Latitude by Obs 55. 55



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1860

Wednesday May 23

This day begins with light breeze from the N. working in the ice at 5. Spoke the Robert Morrison and Monmouth. Middle part came on to blow strong from the S.E. double reefed latter part remains the same with thick weather  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Thursday May 24

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. going to windward of the ice at 5. S. passed of to the N.W. at 7. puffed to by the wind again Middle and latter part the wind from the E.S.E. Ship on different tacks under double reef at 9. A.M. Spoke the Thiberna 2 whales some scattering ice

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Friday May 25

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. Ship on different tacks a number of ships in sight some scattering ice around Middle part heading to the S. latter part heading to the N. came up with the ice saw a number of ships with their boats down spoke the Rappid with one whale

Latitude by Obs 56° 38  
Longitude " Chro 143° 00



Remarks on board Ship, Oryon in 1860

\* Saturday May 26

This day begins with light breezes from the E.S.E. Ship along the ice Jonas Is bearing E.S.E. dis 20 miles Middle part came on to snow and snowed until 11 A.M. the wind from the S.E. Ship along the ice saw the Hibernia strike a whale and part from him lowered two boats for one but lost run of him it being so thick. Supposed St. Jonas Is. to bear S.E. dis 15 or 20 miles saw four sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude Chro

Sunday May 27

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. and a thick fog. Ship lying aback along the ice Middle and latter part foggy steered to the S.W. along the ice

Latitude by Obs 56.39  
Longitude Chro 142.46

Monday May 28

This day begins with light air from the N steering to the S.W. at 2 P.M. a calm and fog gained with the Tom Nye 2 whales. At 7 P.M. saw a whale lowered with the Tom Nye Middle part lying aback along the ice at 3 A.M. lowered all of the Boats for a whale 7 came on board the whale gone in the ice the wind from the W. weather fine 7 ships in sight one a sailing and one a cutting Jonas Is in sight E by S dis 35 miles

Latitude by Obs 56.33  
Longitude Chro 142.24



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in 1860 <sup>(9)</sup>

✧ Tuesday May 29  
This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship working to the S. S. S. plenty of ice in sight. Middle part lying aback. Latter part working along the ice to the S. S. S. Saw the Benj. Rush a cutting. Saw no whales

Latitude by Obs 56° 14'  
Longitude " Chs 142° 19'

Wednesday May 30  
This day begins with light breezes from the S. W. Ship along the ice. Middle part lying aback. Latter part started up to the N. and E. in company with 10 other Ships along the ice. Saw no whales

Latitude by Obs 56° 33'  
Longitude " Chs 143° 00'

Thursday May 31.  
This day begins with strong breezes from the S. W. Ship steering to the N. at 7 A.M. Toward 10 bearing S. S. S. 25 miles luffed to the wind coming to the N. W. Saw the Tom Nye a boiling in the ice close aboard. Middle part strong breezes from the S. S. S. Latter part steering in the ice. Saw nothing. 8 or 10 Ships in sight

Latitude by Obs 57° 00'  
Longitude " Chs 143° 06'



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1860

Friday June 1st 1860

This day begins with strong breezes from the S. Ship lying back along the ice saw some fine backs. gunning with M. F. Middle and latter part working along and in the ice saw nothing but some ships the wind from the S.

Latitude by Obs 57° 06  
Longitude " Obs 143° 09

Saturday June 2

This day begins with light breezes from the S Ship working to the S. Middle and latter part the same the wind from the W.S.W. 10. Sails in sight spoke the Montanana of New London 2. whales plenty of ice to the W.

Latitude by Obs 56° 55  
Longitude " Obs 142° 30

Sunday June 3rd

This day begins with light breeze from the W heading to the S. under all sails along the ice Middle part the same latter part saw some S. bearing E. by S. at 25. miles the sail in sight during nothing the wind from the S.W. and fine weather

Latitude by Obs 56° 15  
By Obs 143° 19  
True 143° 00



193

Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1860

Monday June 4.

This day begins with fine weather and a fresh breeze from the S.W. trying to work to the S. through the ice. Middle part gaming with the Lancaster & John Wells<sup>W</sup>. latter part the wind from the N. heading to the N.W. plenty of ice in sight and 24. sails no whale found in sight bearing N.E. at 35 miles  
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude Obs

Tuesday June 5

This day begins with light air from the W. heading to the N. At 7 P.M. gamed with the St. Theresa. Middle part lying aback some snow. latter part heading to the S.W. in the ice. Saw nothing the ship in sight.

Wednesday June 6.

This day begins with fine breeze from the W. ship heading to the N. gamed with the John Wells. latter part steering to the N.W. by the wind saw Banks boats fast to a humph. back and lost him saw some fine birds  
Latitude at 3 P.M. 56° 22'  
Longitude 142° 09'



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1860

## Thursday June 7

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. heading to the N.W. at 8 A.M. Steered to the S.W. Saw nothing the weather clear and fine some scattering ice

Latitude by Obs 56° 32'  
Longitude " Chs 141° 50'

## Friday June 8

56° 22' at 3.30 P.M.  
141° 20'

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. Ship heading to the S.W. by the wind at 2 P.M. came in some light ice five fathoms in sight at 5 P.M. saw a bow head however all the boats and galley in Middle part lying aback. latter part Steered to the S. by the wind the from the E. at 6 A.M. came in a fog let the Ship by a back fluster of scattering ice around

Latitude 55° 40'  
Longitude 141° 51'

## Saturday June 9

This day begins with strong breeze from the E lying aback heading to the S. at 5 P.M. double reefed the top sails some fog steered along to the South through scattering ice. Middle part came on to blow strong from the E. at 6 A.M. close reefed the fore & main top sails Ship on the Southern tack the Corak in sight

Latitude by Obs 53° 42'  
Longitude " Chs 141° 00'



Sunday June 10

This day begins with strong gale from the E. Ship heading to N.E. under three close reefed top sails some rain. Middle and latter part the weather remains the same Ship heading to the South.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " " Obs

Monday June 11

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. with some rain at 2 P.M. cleared a little S. sail in sight the Onward a sailing ship up to the ice standing up and on the ice. Middle and latter part thick hazy weather the wind from the E. Ship under short sails of and on the ice

Latitude  
Longitude

55.232  
140.00 E

Tuesday June 12

This day begins with strong breeze from the E. and some snow and rain thick and hazy weather at 5 P.M. commenced with the Ohio Middle and latter part thick rainy weather. the wind from the E. Middle and latter part remains the same fore the Antilla of Honolulu

Latitude  
Longitude



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1860

Wednesday June 13

This day begins with light air from the E. and a thick fog gathering with the Congress 2. abates at 4. P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. Still thick. Middle and latter part foggy the wind hauled back to the N.E.

Latitude by Obs 53. 44  
Longitude " 140. 08

Thursday June 14

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.E. with a fog ship along the ice Middle and latter part blowing strong from the E.N.E. accompanied with rain snow and hail ship of and on the ice

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Obs

Friday June 15

This day begins with moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Made some but thick fog heading in to the ice saw one ship Middle and latter part light breeze and a thick fog from the E.N.E. ship on different rocks



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1862 197

Saturday June 16

This day begins with light breeze from the ENE and a thick fog. Middle part thick latter part cleared a little. Saw 10. Ships and flying of ice. Nobody doing nothing.

Latitude by Obs	53° 50
Longitude " Obs	139° 50

Sunday June 17

This day begins with a calm, gamed with the Bark Oscar and Arctic. Middle part calm latter part light air from the N.E. working to the E. along the ice. No sail in sight the landward a boiling.

Latitude by Obs	56.00
Longitude	141.00

Monday June 18

This day begins with light air from the N.E. Ship working to the E. along the ice. Saw nothing. Middle and latter part thick fog the wind from the N.N.E. working to the E.

Latitude	56.10
Longitude	140° 39"



198  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1860

Tuesday June 19

This day begins with light breeze from the N. Ship steering of S. and made the ice Middle and latter part thick fog Ship on different Tacks the wind from the N.

Latitude

56.00

Wednesday June 20

This day begins with light breeze and a fog from the N. Saw two sails plenty of ice Middle and latter part thick fog some times saw the ice saw one sail

Latitude by Obs

56.55

Longitude by Chron

141.40

Thursday June 21

This day begins with light breezes from the N. and a thick fog Ship on different Tacks under all sails trying to work around the ice to the East. Middle and latter part steering back again to the N. Still a fog saw two sails

Latitude by Obs

56.20

Longitude " Chron

141.00



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in June

Friday June 22

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship along the ice. Middle part steering to the W. latter part a thick fog the wind from the S.W. saw some scattering ice

Latitude  
Longitude

Saturday June 23

This day begins with light breezes from the S.W. and a thick fog. Middle and latter part calm and light airs from the S. and S.W. Ship steering S.W. and on the land air 25 miles plenty of ice and no whals

Latitude by Obs 55.55  
Longitude by Obs 139.15

Sunday June 24

This day begins with light breezes from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind to the W. gained with the Ice Haulage. Middle and latter part working to the S. the wind from the S.W. Proctoff bearing S.W. air 25 miles Big Shair Ter W. S.W. Plenty of ice to the S.E. and E.

Latitude by Obs 55.25  
Longitude by Obs 139.10



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in June 1850

Monday June 25.

This day begins with light airs from the W.S.W. Ship heading to the N. in company with the God Howland Middle part working to the S. at 7. A.M. Proctaff bearing N. S. N. dist 20 miles Round Is S.E. head of Mercury Bay and Mending choff. all in sight, the wind from the N. Ship steering to the S.E. through the ice towards the Saghalin Gulf

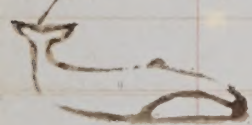
Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Obs

Tuesday June 26

This day begins with light breezes from the W Ship steering to the S.E. along and through the ice at 7. P.M. Renick Is. bearing N. dist 30 miles but the chains and got the anchors of of the Bow and made all things ready in case of any thing should happen. Middle and latter part blowing or smart breeze from the N. at 8. A.M. struck a trip sack lost him by the line getting about of the ice came aboard and headed to the S.E. Lost 400 fathoms of line and 2. Irons with him

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Obs

Rip sack.



Wednesday June 27

This day begins with light airs and a strong sea from the N. at 3. P.M. struck 2. More whales saved one and cut him the other sunk parted the line trying to haul him up latter part Calm and light airs from the N.E. steering S. towards the head of Saghalin Gulf three sails in sight

Latitude  
Longitude

54.15. N  
142.40 E

202



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in 1850 <sup>201</sup>

Thursday June 28

This day begins with a fine breeze from the S. Ship steering S. under all sails at 7. PM. the Head of the Gulf in sight Middle and latter part strong breeze from the N. with some mist Ship by the wind on different Tacks in 15 fathoms of water spoke the Sid Howland

Latitude  
Longitude



Friday June 29

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. at 3. PM. Steered of S.E. at 7. Saw a horse head going quick to the E. Middle and latter part the wind the same saw two horseheads going quick.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude.

Saturday June 30

This day begins with light breeze from the E. at 4. PM. on the East side of the Gulf tacked and gained with the Sid Howland and Josephine going a rip, backing again. Middle part heading towards Cape Maria at 7. A.M. the land 10. miles did Steered to the W. with a strong breeze from the E. in company with the Sid Howland.

Latitude  
Longitude



202  
Remarks on board the Ship Oregon in July 1862

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>

This day begins with strong breeze from the E  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> PM hauled up S. at 4<sup>th</sup> PM lowered for rip  
sacks. started at One. Middle and latter  
part foggy. Gained with the Ed Howland  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> PM cooled down

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with light breezes and a  
heavy S.W. breeze from the S. and S. gained with  
the John M. West. Middle part a fog latter  
part cleared. Spent the balance of the day  
chasing rip sacks could not strike. Pollock  
Highest bearing S.W. dist 30<sup>th</sup> miles

Latitude  
Longitude

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with light breezes from the  
S. Employed in chasing rip sacks at 4<sup>th</sup> PM  
struck one got on board capsized and cut  
from him with three irons in him, at 8 A.M.  
sprung another and killed him and took  
him to the ship and cut him



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860

Wednesday July 4.

This day begins with strong or rather should say light air from the S. Ship a whaling for rip socks middle part calm latter part employed in chasing rip socks did not strike the weather fine

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Thursday July 5.

This day begins with light air from the N. chasing rip socks. Middle part lying back latter part employed in chasing rip socks struck one and took him to the ship.

Latitude  
Longitude

Friday July 6

This day begins with light air from the S.W. chasing rip socks. Middle part lying back latter part steered off to the W. for Maunabo Bay. Now going a whaling the wind light from the S. and hauled to the W. employed in hauling the weather thick and hazy

Latitude  
Longitude



Remarks on board the Ship Oregon in July 1860

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light air from the N.W. working towards the Shantar Bay. Employed in hauling the John P West in sight. Middle and latter part light air from the W. and N. Ship heading to the N.W. and S.W. Employed in hauling the thick and heavy

Latitude by Obs 54° 32'  
Longitude " 139° 47'

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light and baffling air from the N. Ship heading to the S. Employed in hauling at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. close to the Is of Melneschoff Middle and latter part light and baffling air from the S. & S.W. at noon Proctaff bearing S.W. 15<sup>th</sup> miles

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light air from the S.W. steering N.W. for the Shantar Bay at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. saw some ice along the North Shore of the Big Shantar and 4<sup>th</sup> sail. at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. spoke the Levi Starbuck and got caught in a fog and had to stay the night.



205  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 1860

Tuesday July 10

This day begins with a calm and a fog  
Ship lying off and on at rocky point

Wednesday July 11

This day begins with a calm and a  
light breeze from the S.W. Ship heading  
in to rocky point came to anchor in  
25 fathoms of water and lay the tide  
and got under way

Thursday July 12

This day begins with a calm and  
light breeze from the S.W. at 7 P.M. came  
to anchor at rocky point in 19 fathoms  
and 35 fathoms of chain and furlled the sails  
got under way and stood in 1/2 mile and  
came to anchor again at 12. got under  
way and stood in again and came  
to anchor in 11 fathoms under rocky point  
it being thick

207



206  
Remarks on board Ship Ticon. in July

Friday July 13

This day begins with strong NE wind  
Ship lying to anchor under rocky Point  
Middle part remains the same latter  
part calm

Saturday 14

This day begins with a calm and  
a fog lying at anchor under Rocky Point  
Middle and latter lying there still fog  
gy and calm

July Sunday 15

This day begins with a calm at at  
4<sup>th</sup> P.M. began to breeze from the NE. gave  
the ship 60 fathoms of chain and got the  
second anchor ready to let go Middle  
part calm latter part fresh breeze from the  
N.E. Ship lying at anchor under rocky point



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 207

Monday July 16

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. Ship at anchor under Rocky point. At 8 A.M. got under way and steered of S.E. for Fickle Staff it came in very thick at 12. tacked and stood in for the West Shore

Tuesday July 17

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. and thick at 6 P.M. came to anchor under rocky point again found the American to anchor again. In fact of water and co. factions of chain. Water part a thick fog and a calm lying at anchor

Wednesday July 18

This day begins with a calm and a fog lying at anchor under rocky Point. At 9 A.M. took the anchor and headed over for Fickle Staff calm and light airs from the N.



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in July 1860

Thursday July 19.

This day begins with a calm and light air from the N.E. at 7. P.M. let go a Hodge in 28 fathoms and 60 fathoms of chain. It being a thick fog and no wind supposed our self to be 10 miles to the S. of Fickle Staff Is. Middle and latter part lying at anchor no wind and thick fog. the American in company

Friday July 20

This day begins with thick fog at 1. P.M. Took the anchor and steered S.E. at 4. P.M. saw the land Fickle Staff at 7. came to anchor in the Passage saw some ice the American in company with us. Middle and latter part still thick lying at anchor

x

Saturday July 21

This day begins with light air from the N.E. and thick at 2. P.M. cleared a little got under way and ran in two miles and came to anchor again it being thick Middle and latter part remains the same.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in July 209

Sunday July 22

This day begins with a calm it began to clear took the anchor and let the ship go with the tide in towards Shantar Bay at 5. came to anchor as the tide set to the N. at 7. saw a bow head going to the S. lowered the boats and chased him. came aboard saw plenty of ice in the Bay. Middle part got under way and steered in to the South of Fiddles staff. Some ice came off of the ship saw five sail

Monday July 23.

This day begins with a calm at 4. P.M. found a dead whale and took him to the ship and at 12. finished cutting him after part employed in boiling thick fog

Tuesday July 24

This day begins with light air from the S. at 4. A.M. strong breeze from the N.E. cooled down still lying at anchor in Fiddle staff a great quantity of ice in sight



210  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon.

Wednesday July 25.

This day begins with light air from the N.E. and a thick fog lying all around in Pickstaff Harbor.

Thursday July 26.

This day begins with a light air from the N.E. Ship at anchor in Pickstaff Harbor. Morning fog. Middle and latter part lying at anchor still boats of

Friday July 27

This day begins with light air and a calm for the first part. At 7 a.m. 4 boats started for Shantar bay came home again at night saw some whales



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon July

Saturday 28

This day begins with a calm and clear  
lying at anchor in Fickle Staff Harbor  
two boats of on a cruise and two with  
the ship

Sunday July 29

This day begins with a calm and clear two  
boats of whaling on a cruise and two with  
the ship at 4 A.M. got under way and worked  
over to the E. anchored under Stinker Island saw  
five or six whales

Monday July 30

This day begins with a calm and ship under  
way with the tide plenty of ice in Shantar  
bay and whale scarce. latter part saw a  
few employed in whaling



22  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Aug

Tuesday Aug 31

This day begins with a calm boat of  
a whaling saw a few whales; Middle and  
latter part thick fog; boats of a; whaling

Wednesday Aug 1

This day begins with calm saw plenty of  
whales in the ice could not strike came on  
board; Middle and latter part a thick  
fog boats of trying to whale heard a few but  
could not see them it being so thick

Thursday Aug 2

This day begins with a thick fog boats of  
a whaling or trying to whale saw none  
but heard a few



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in Aug 213

Friday August 3

This day begins with a thick fog trying to whale. Middle and latter part thick fog boats of in the ice saw a few whales.

Saturday Aug 4

This day begins with a calm and a thick fog employed in trying to whale. Middle part thick latter part rain the wind from the N. at 8 A.M. Dred the anchor found it to be foul cleared it and put it down afresh and gave the ship 60 fathoms of chain two boats off

Sunday Aug 5

This day begins with strong breezes from the N and rain with a heavy swell. Middle and latter part remains the same. Striker S. bearing S. dis 1<sup>st</sup> miles



24  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Aug 1860

Monday Aug 6.

This day begins with small bare frozen the snow  
and thick rainy weather all hand on board. at 6.  
P.M. held up a little and cleared up so we could see  
the top of the land for five minutes. So E. do

Tuesday 7. Wednesday 8. Thursday 9. Friday 10

All thick rainy blowy & calm. Gen boats  
of trying to whale. All of the ice gone  
Saw some whales but could not strike

Saturday 11. Sunday 12.

These days begin with calm and some  
fog boats of a whaling could not strike  
Saw ship got a whale or two. Ship  
lying some 6 miles to the East of  
Stikter Is.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Aug 1860 <sup>215</sup>

Monday 13. Tuesday 14. Wednesday 15.

Saw 6 or 7 whales saw some six or seven taken but could not strike ourself the weather thick rainy some thunders and lightning &c

Thursday 16.

Saw no whales they having struck of some where, boats of looking for them to ends.  
Saw no whales.

Friday Aug 17

This day begins with fine weather saw three or 4 whales

Saturday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

got under way and stood up in to the Fols of the Shearwater and commenced wood and watering the Europa came in to do the same



21<sup>st</sup> Remarks on board the Ship Oregon in Aug 1860

Sunday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine weather Employed in wood and watering 20 Cords.

Monday Aug 20

This day begins with strong North winds and rain Employed in wood and watering two boats of whaling saw a few whales. thick rain could not strike

Tuesday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

This day begins with strong N. winds got under way and stood to the S. and anchored to the East of Stinker Is. some 4<sup>th</sup> miles off saw 100 whales, repairing the S. Boat



Remarks on board the Ship Oregon in Aug <sup>218</sup>

Wednesday Aug 22

This day begins with strong breezes from the North. Saw no whales. Later part saw a few whales at 11 A.M. Struck a small whale and took him to the ship. Boats still whaling.

Thursday Aug 23

This day begins with a calm. Employed whaling.

Friday Aug 24

Lying at anchor boats of cruising saw a few whales.

Saturday Aug 25

Lying at anchor boats of cruising saw a few whales could not strike

Sunday Aug 26

Lying at anchor in St. James Bay still boats of a whaling boats of a whaling

Monday Aug 27

Ship got under way and stood 40 miles to the N in the Bay boats of saw but one whale. St. Croix.



218  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Aug 1860

Tuesday August 28

This day begins with fine weather took the anchor and stood in the middle of the Bay  
Saw no whales

Wednesday Aug 29

This day begins with fine weather Saw but one whale boats of a cruising

Thursday Aug 30

Begins with fine weather took the anchor and stood towards the head of Menster Bay  
Saw some whales at 3 P.M. in the Narrows  
horrered all of the Boat and chased until dark two Boats gone to the heads of the Bay  
Ship anchored well up

220



Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in Sept 1860

Friday Aug 31.

This day begins with fine weather. two boats at the head of the Bay and three cruising from the Ship. Saw plenty of whales could not strike saw three taking at 4. A.M. the Capt and Steward got in a row the Steward disobeyed his orders about up something to eat for him in the boat. as he was going to the head of the Bay they had some words the Steward was half drunk at the time the Capt took hold of him and he took hold of the Capt with a carving knife in his hand the Capt then threw him down and struck him or fisted him a little.

Saturday Sept 1

This day begins with stale weather saw a number of whales but could not strike Ship still at anchor

Sunday Sept 2

Saw a few whales coming down the bay quick saw no more all of the boats came on board



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept-1860

Monday Sept-3.

Took the anchor and stood in to the N. and  
Co. Saw no whales two boats on a cruise that  
saw three or four whales came to anchor

Tuesday Sept 4

Got under way saw some Killers lowered two  
boats and struck two and took them to the  
ship cut them in

Wednesday Sept 5

This day begins with a calm came to anchor  
at 3 P.M. in the middle of Menster bay and furled  
all sail gave the ship 45 fathoms of chain and  
got ready to boil our cat fish and all the  
boats of a whaling



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept. 1860 221

Thursday Sept 6

This day begins with fine weather at 3 P.M. came on to blow strong and rain two boats of all night

Friday Sept 7

This day begins with a rain at 8 P.M. got under way with the determination of leaving the Bay at 2. Came to anchor with a head tide at 7. got under way and stood out in the passage Saw no whales

Saturday Sep 8

This day begins with light air and fine weather Ship under way at 4 P.M. came to anchor under Fickle Star Saw two whales going quick Saw some ships whaling to the South along Hodge Sho. bay. Middle and latter part employed in working out struck 25 barrels of water between decks and banded out



212  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1862

Sunday Sept 9.

This day begins with light airs from the N.E. Ship steering by the wind to the N.N.W. towards the shore spoke the Robert Morrison 6. whales. Stood to the S around Sugar Loaf Is. and in to anchor to pickle Staff Harbor the weather bad and rainy blowing strong from the N.E. 8 ships at anchor

Monday Sept 10

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. and rainy Ship at anchor in 8. fathoms and 60. fathoms of chain latter part quite fine weather boats ashore cutting spars

Tuesday Sept 11

This day begins with fine weather Ship lying in pickle Staff Harbor took our spars aboard and got ready for sea. At 5. P.M. took the anchor and stood out in the channel it came on a calm saw nothing came to the conclusion to go a right-whaling



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1860<sup>223</sup>

Wednesday Sept 12<sup>223</sup>

This day begins with a calm working the ship out with the tide at 7<sup>h</sup> A.M. came on thick took the anchor and worked out

Thursday Sept 13

This day begins with light airs from the S. and thick at 4<sup>h</sup> P.M. cleared up found us to be out of the passage Steered N.E. at 7<sup>h</sup> P.M. the wind light from the N.E. Middle part calm latter part light airs from the S. Ship heading to the E. by the wind bound some where at Noon Proclaff bearing S by E. dis 20<sup>h</sup> Miles Stowed the Starboard anchor and chain at the Ah Stays getting out a top sail yard &c &c

Friday Sept 14<sup>223</sup>

This day begins with a light breeze from the S. and a light fog Ship heading to the E. by the wind at 7<sup>h</sup> P.M. Proclaff bearing S by E. dis 4<sup>h</sup> Miles Middle part the wind from the N. Ship steering E by S. latter part some rain one sail in sight steering by the wind to the S.E.

Latitude by Obs 53<sup>h</sup> 11  
Longitude " Chron 140<sup>h</sup> 09



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1860

Sept Saturday 15.

This day begins with fine breeze from the N. and hauling to the N. Ship steering E. by S. the land is sight to the S. Latter part fine strong breeze from the N. Ship steering E. N. E. Cape Elizabeth bearing at 8. A.M. D.S. No. dis 20. miles  
See plenty of fish backs

Latitude by Obs 34. 55  
Longitude " Chron 143. 49

Sunday Sept 16

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. Ship steering E. N. E. under all sail. Middle and latter part strong breezes from the N. N. W. Ship steering E by N. at 10. A.M. commenced to breeze

Latitude by Obs 35. 39  
Longitude " Chron 147. 55

Monday Sept 17

This day begins with strong gale from the N. N. W. at 4. P.M. hove too under close reefed main top sail heading to the S. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chron



225  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1860

Tuesday Sept 18

This day begins with strong gales from the N.W. Ship flying by under close reefed Main top sail Mizen and stay sail heading to the N. at 4 P.M. Moderated a little. Middle part heading to the S.W. latter part Ship under double reef steering to the E. the wind from the N.W. at 11 A.M. Saw a sail to windward

Latitude by Obs  $54^{\circ} 49'$   
Longitude " Chro  $149^{\circ} 56'$

Wednesday Sept 19

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship by the wind heading to the N.E. at 2 P.M. Set the Main top, Galant sail, Saw two sail at Sun set put the Ship under double reefed top sail and headed the main sail the wind from the N. Ship heading E.N.E. Middle part heading to the N. latter part strong squalls from the N.W. Steered of E. and S. under double reef saw two sail

Latitude by Obs  $55^{\circ} 09'$   
Longitude " Chro  $150^{\circ} 46'$

Thursday Sept 20

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S. at 4 P.M. Spoke the American and gamed. Middle part flying black latter part fine Steered of S.E. in company with the American Saw nothing



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1860

Friday Sept 21.

R.W. This day begins with light air from the N. steering W.C. saw nothing. Middle part lying Oblique latter part strong breeze from the S. Ship steering E. by the wind at 11. am saw a right whale going to windward lowered two Boats without success. at 2. PM. came aboard bent a new fore top Mast Stay sail.

Latitude by Obs 54° 25'  
Longitude " Chron 133° 01'

Saturday Sept 22

This day begins with strong breezes from the S. Ship by the wind to the E. at sun down shortened sail for the night. heeded to the N. Middle, and latter part Ship on different tacks wind from the S. Ship under double reef saw nothing

Latitude by Obs 54° 23'  
Longitude " Chron 133° 46'

Sunday Sept 23.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S. Ship on different tacks. at 3. PM. spoke the American Middle and latter part strong gales from the S. Ship under double reef consequently heeded close reefed the fore top Sail. Ship heading to the W.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1860 227

Monday Sept 24

This day begins with strong gales from the S.W. heading to the N. at 6 P.M. close reefed the fore top sail and mizen. put the boats on the upper cranes. Middle and latter part strong gales and rain from the S. ship heading to the E.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Sept 25

This day begins with strong gales and rain from the S. at 4 P.M. Moderated the wind light from the N.W. with rain ship heading to the N. Middle part raining and strong wind from the N. at 7 A.M. Steered of Fries under close reefed top sails two sail in sight steering the same

Latitude by Obs 53° 44' N  
Longitude " Chro 153° 13' E

Wednesday Sept 26

This day begins with strong gales from the N.W. ship steering S. under two close reefed and one double reefed top sails at 7 P.M. spoke the American Middle and latter part steered of S. the wind from N.W. Saw a ship a whaling which was the Chandler Price one whale

Latitude by Obs 51° 41'  
Longitude " Chro 153° 13'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Sept 1860

Thursday Sept 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the W. Ship heading to the S. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the W. at Sun down double reefed for the night. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the W. and ruggid at 10 A.M. saw a whale hovered two boats with out success as the whale was going to windward at one came aboard R.W. two sail in sight. We rove New fore and Mizen top sail braces. Spoke the American

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Friday Sept 28

This day begins with strong breezes from the W. Ship on different talks saw two whales to windward at night shortened sail. Middle part blowing strong latter part ruggid saw a whale at 10 and hovered for him. Gallied him two sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 51.27  
Longitude " Chro 154.00

Saturday Sept 29

This day begins with strong breeze and heavy swell from the N.W. saw a whale and hovered for him rove a New Sib dorehant and Mankler out haul. Middle part Calm. latter part strong breeze from the N. Ship under double reef. Sgot two or three whales to windward at 10 hovered two boats but found we was chasing a fin back five sail in sight some a whaling

Latitude by Obs 51.26  
Longitude " Chro 154.56



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860 229

Thursday Sept 30.

R.W. This day begins with strong breezes from the N. and very rugged. Saw two whales ship on different tracks at 3 P.M. hauled the main sail & jib, rose new fore top sail braces. latter strong breeze and very rugged at 9 A.M. saw a right whale the G. Chandler Price lowered for him at 10. Steered S. for out of the sea in company with the American. put the fore top Mast striking sail booms on the yard

Latitude by Obs 37. 24  
Longitude " " 150. 03

Monday Oct 1

R.W. This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. ship steering S. at 3 P.M. saw the S. of Alaska at 8 P.M. spoke the New England luffed too at 7 A.M. saw right whale lowered for them it being rugged did not succeed in striking came aboard Maled of S.E. at 12 M. Markham B. bearing S.W. dis 30 miles.

Latitude by Obs 49. 55  
Longitude " " 154. 50 at noon.

Tuesday Oct 2

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.E. under all sail at 2 P.M. in the middle of 50. Passage at 3 took in the Bow Boat and on row the cutting falls and sent down the blocks at 6 P.M. saw two sail ahead. it being near a calm. Middle part steering E.S.E. latter part fine breeze from the N.W. ship steering E by S. at 8 A.M. lowered for a humpback going quick to windward sent out the fore top Mast striking sail and sent down our short main top Galant Mast and sent up the long one so we could carry a royal

Latitude by Obs 48. 55  
Longitude " " 158. 50



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860

Wednesday Oct 3.

This day begins fine breezes from the N. Ship, Steering E by S. Under all sail Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. Ship, Steering E. by S. by Compass the weather fine one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 48. 38 N  
Longitude " Obs 160. 17 E

Thursday Oct 4.

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship, Steering E. by S. by compass bent the royal and set it Middle and latter part light winds from the N.W. one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Obs

Friday Oct 5.

This day begins with light winds from the N.W. Ship, Steering E. by S. by compass. Under all sail Middle part the wind hauled to the S. and began to rain. Hauled the light sails and double reefed the top sails. Ship heading E. at 11 a.m. hauled the main sail & till took in the spanker close reefed the fore top sail put the boats on the upper cranes set the main stay sail and main spencer at 12. the ship heading E. by N.

Latitude  
Longitude

232



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong gales from the S.E. and rain Ship heading E.N.E. under double reef Main sail & Jib hauled at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. Ship heading N.E. Middle part Moderated some. Latter part Ship heading N.N.E. Light raining

Latitude by Obs 49° 20' N  
Longitude " Chro 167° 10' E

Sunday Oct 7

This day begins with strong breezes from the E Ship heading N.E. by N. Set the Jib & Main sail Middle part quite Moderate Ship heading N.E. latter part Ship under all sail at 11<sup>th</sup> A.M. wind light from the S.S.W. Ship steering E by S.

Latitude by Obs 50° 05' N  
Longitude " Chro 167° 00' E

Monday Oct 8

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E by S 1/2 S at 3<sup>th</sup> P.M. Set the Main royal and fore top Mast standing sail Middle part calm latter part light breeze from the N.E. and N.N.E. Ship heading E by S 1/2 S under all sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860

Tuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S. by Compass. under all sail the weather hazy and overcast. Middle part light breeze from the W. latter part calm and light cat's paws from all parts of the compass

Latitude by Obs 49° 25.8  
Longitude " Chro 169° 10 E

Wednesday Oct 10

This day begins light breezes from the E. S. E. Ship heading N.E. at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S. hauled the royal fore & Mizen top, gaffintail Middle part blew strong from the E. came down under close reefed Main top sail latter part the wind from the N.W. Starred of S. by E. with a heavy head beat sea by Moon Ship under all sail and steering E. S. E.

Latitude by Obs 48.48  
Longitude " Chro

Thursday Oct 11

This day begins with strong breezes from the W. Ship steering E by S. at 4 P.M. Steered E. by S. under all sail Middle and latter part the wind light from the N. and N.W. Ship steering E. by Compass.

Latitude 47.48  
Longitude 171.20



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860

233

Friday Oct 12

This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship, Steering E. under all sail. Middle and latter part light breeze from the S.W. Ship, Steering E. Employed in repairing a boat saw one sail

Latitude by Obs 47° 48' N  
Longitude " Chro 173° 55' E

x Saturday Oct 13

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship, Steering E under all sail at 5 P.M. broke the Mizzenrod. of N. Bedford 300. Middle part breezed up strong from the S.W. handed the light sails at 10. double reefed the fore & mizen top sails. parted the foot rope to the main sent it down and sent up a new one put in a single reef

Latitude by Obs 47° 46'  
Longitude " Chro 178° 14'

Sunday Oct 14

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship, Steering E in company with the N. Bedford Middle part strong Steering E latter part moderated joined with the N. Bedford

Latitude by Obs.  
Longitude " Chro.

535



Remarks on Board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860

Sunday Oct 14

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E. under all sail in company with the Minrod. Middle part the wind hauled N.E. headed E by S. and E.S.E. latter part the wind from the N.E. Ship steering by the wind heading S.E. by S. under all sail

Latitude by Obs 43. 55 N  
Longitude by Chro 176. 34 W

Monday Oct 15

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E. Ship heading S.S.E. at 3 PM. tacked Ship to the N.E. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the S.E. and thick misty weather Ship heading E by N. fore & Mizzen top, Galantails & fly Jib hauled

N.B. Our Ship, making two thousand strokes of water in 14 hours.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chro

Tuesday Oct 16

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.S.E. and thick misty weather Ship heading E. and E by N. Middle part steering E. the wind S. and rainy reefed the fore and Mizzen top sails latter part turned out the reef and set the top Galantails the weather still thick and rainy rose New Main top, balance sheets

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860 235

Wednesday Oct 17.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship steering E. and rainy. Handed fly jib & fore & main topgallant sails at 5 P.M. double reefed the fore top sail. Middle and latter part the light from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S. under all sail.

Latitude by Obs.  $N^{\circ} 41.08$   
Longitude " "  $W 166.50$

Thursday Oct 18.

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S. under all sail. the weather clears. Middle part the wind from the S.W. latter part the same. Employed in repairing a boat. the Rimrod in sight.

Latitude by Obs.  $43.00$   
Longitude " "  $164.14$

Friday Oct 19.

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. under all sail. some rain squalls. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. Ship steering E. by S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. the Rimrod in sight.

Latitude by Obs.  $41.48$   
Longitude " "  $161.35$



236 Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860

Saturday Oct 20

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. Ship steering E by S by S under all sail gained with the wind. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. Ship heading E S E. & S E by E. at 10 a.m. Single reefed the fore & main top sails

Latitude by Obs 40. 17  
Longitude " Chs 159. 19

Sunday Oct 21

This day begins strong breezes from the N.E. Ship heading E S E. by the wind. The weather hazy. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. Ship heading to the S.

Latitude by Obs 38. 18  
Longitude " Chs 159. 09

Monday Oct 22

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. tacked to the E.S.E. Middle and latter part heading to the E. the wind light. Esuplyer is breaking out the after Hold

Latitude by Obs 38. 21  
Longitude " Chs 157. 37

238



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860 237

Thursday Oct 23.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading E. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. by S. and S.E. under all sail, employed in making a main yard &c

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

37° 24'  
155° 29'

Wednesday Oct 24.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. by the wind under all sail. Middle and latter the wind remains the same. Employed in washing a head of Bone and making a main yard

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

35° 48'  
153° 47'

Thursday Oct 25.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. by S. by the wind under all sail. Middle and latter part heading up S.E. two sail in sight

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

32° 57'  
153° 13'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860

Friday Oct 26.

This day begins with a fine breeze from the N.W. and hauling to the Northward at 7 P.M. the wind from the S.E. Ship steering S.E. with some light rain Middle and latter part the wind light and baffling with some rain Ship heading to the S employed in washing ship &c

Latitude by Obs 37.30 N  
Longitude by Chron 152.59 W

Saturday Oct 27

This day begins with light and baffling winds from the E. to N. with some light rain Ship steering S.E. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. Ship steering by the wind heading S.E. under all sails two sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 29.31  
Longitude by Chron 152.35 W

Sunday Oct 28.

This day begins with light breeze from the E. Ship by the wind heading S.E. under all sails Middle and latter part strong trade from the E. Ship steering S.E. under all sails three sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 27.02  
Longitude by Chron 152.51



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Oct 1860 229

Monday Oct 29

This day begins with strong trades from the E. & S. Ship steering S. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. & S. Ship steering S. by W. At 10. a.m. hauled the fore & main top Galesails & fly. Set at 12. set them again two sail in sight.

Latitude by Obs	23. 32
Longitude " Chron	154. 02

Tuesday Oct 30

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship steering S. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part steering S. by W. under all sail two sail in sight.

Latitude by Obs	N. 21. 06
Longitude " Chron	155. 30

Wednesday Oct 31

This day begins with strong trades from the E. & S. Steered W. by S. at 1. P.M. made East Arrow bearing N. by S. dist 30. miles. hauled the chains got the anchors of the bows. at 7. the W. Point bearing W. by S. by S. dist 30. miles. Put 80 fathoms on deck of the Starboard chain and 45. fathoms on the Starboard. Ship steering W. by S. hauled the light sails. Middle part steered across the passage at 9. the Capt went on shore at 12. brought the ship to anchor in 16. fathoms of water and gave her 60. fathoms of chain.



Thursday Nov 1.

This day begins with fine weather Ship at anchor at Mowee Employed in washing of the out side Mr. dle and latter part strong trades. Ship still at anchor Employed in getting of barrells

Friday Nov 2. 1860

This day begins with fresh trades from the N.E. at 2 P.M. the trade came in gusts of the land at 3 P.M. the Ship Heitman struck a drift and came so near that Her second anchor had no chance for a scope to help. Hold her at 5 dragged about and carried away our Whit sail yard we then had One hundred & fifty fathom of chain we then Hired Wood up and came to anchor again with our Starboard anchor in 18 fathoms and 60 fathoms of chain. Mr. dle and latter part

Saturday Nov 3.

This day begins with fine weather Employed in breaking out the fore Hold to take some freight the second officer on shore drunk and had been for three days.



Thursday Nov 4

This day begins with strong trades ship at anchor latter part reach on shore on liberty to ends

Monday Nov 5

This day begins with light S. by E. winds. latter part took on board 6 cask of Bread and one cask of oil two Barrels and one Box of Provision from the Sch. Monroe. let ship Winrod have 15. Barrels of Pork and took 200 hundred Barrels of oil on deck from the Bark Paulina ran down 100 barrels to ends

Tuesday Nov 6

Begins with fine weather Employed in stowing oil on freight, from the Paulina, took aboard a Stoven boat from the Hilman and gave her a good one in return. Mr Mathews came with an order from the Capt. (the Second Officer) for his board robe &c &c let him have them, rec a Barrel of Molasses from the Winrod, and let the Capt. rates have 10. pound of Coffee

Wednesday Nov 7

Employed in stowing oil on freight from the Paulina at 8. A.M. finished three Hundred thirty four Barrels of whale oil, & then stowed thirty barrels of our own and fifty four barrels of water.

Thursday Nov 8

This day begins with strong trades in soles. latter part Employed in breaking out between decks and after Hoold. the Seasoners went on shore to be discharged



Friday Nov 9

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship still at anchor Employed in getting ready to water latter part taking of water

Saturday Nov 10

This day begins with fine weather Employed in taking of water Middle part calm latter part Employed in getting of water

Sunday Nov 11

This day begins with light southerly winds Back on shore

Monday Nov 12

This day begins with South winds Employed in watering and &c

Tuesday Nov 13

This day begins with South winds Employed watering &c. latter part Employed in getting ready for sea back on shore

Wednesday Nov 14

This day begins with a calm Employed in getting ready for sea latter part Employed in taking of recruits

Thursday Nov 15

This day begins with South winds Employed in taking of recruits. At 9 P.M. began to blow from the S.W. gave the Ship duty of chain and braced the yards by At 2 A.M. the Bark Paulina went ashore the Harvest signed and stood out; latter part got ready to ship.



Friday Nov 16

This day begins with strong blow from the S. with some rain at 6. PM. quite moderate with some heavy rain at 3. AM. the wind from the S.W.

Saturday Nov 17

This day begins with strong S.W. wind at 6 PM. quite moderate. latter part got the men on board Our third Mate Mr Richardson refused to go as an officer any more but came on board as foremast hand

Sunday Nov 18

This day begins with strong trades at 1. PM. began to heave a head got aboard of the L.C. Richmond and let go again causing her to slip her cable at 4. PM. the Capt came on board got under way and stood out of the Harbor at 8. PM. the Capt went on shore at Honolulu ship lying at anchor with fine trades in company with 6. others

Monday Nov 19

This day begins with fine trades from the E.N.E. ship of and on at Honolulu middle and latter part the wind light and baffling from all parts of the compass



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1860

Tuesday Nov 20

This day begins with small breezes from the N.E. Ship heading in towards the land at 7 P.M. calm the land about eight miles off Middle and latter part lying off and on

Wednesday Nov 21

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship off and on to land this day. Discharged the third Mate Mr Richardson and shipped one Mr Carter in his place.

Thursday Nov 22

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship off and on Middle and latter part the same

Friday Nov 23

This day begins with strong trades at 3 P.M. the Capt. came on board and 3<sup>rd</sup> Mate at 4. Steered of S.E. Stowed the anchors & chains and made all things ready for the night, the Ship Remrod in company. Middle and latter part fine trades from the N.E. Ship, steering S.E. by S. by compass employed in setting up rigging &c

Latitude by Obs.  $19^{\circ} 45' N$   
Longitude by Chron.

Saturday Nov 24

This day begins with fine trades from the N.E. Steered S.E. by S. under all sail Middle part the trades light latter part strong bent a new rib & fore sail, the Remrod in sight

Latitude by Obs.  $18^{\circ} 10' N$   
Longitude by Chron.  $157^{\circ} 11' W$



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1860

Sunday Nov 15.

N.B. This day begins with strong trades from the S.E. Ship steering S.E. by compass. the light sails handed Middle and latter part strong trades Ship under double reef steering S.E. Ship Leaking about four thousand Strokes in 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 16. 05  
Longitude " Chro 156. 15

Monday Nov 26

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. under double reefs Middle and latter part remains the same with some rain squalls

Latitude by Obs 14. 15  
Longitude " Chro 155. 20

Tuesday Nov 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.N.E with some rain squalls Ship heading S.E. under double reefs Middle and latter part remains the same Ship heading about S.E. the Bimini in sight

Latitude by Obs 12. 20  
Longitude " Chro 154. 34



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Nov 1860

Wednesday Nov 28

This day begins with strong trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind under double reefed top sail, bent a new main top Gallant sail put the old one to the foretop Gallant yard. Middle part more moderate latter part turned the reef out set the main top Gallant sail & fly Lib garning with the Minrod

Latitude by Obs 10.47 N  
Longitude 154.14 W

Thursday Nov 29

This day begins with fine trades Ship steering by the wind heading S.E. under all sail Middle part remains the same latter part strong trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. hoisted the top Gallant sails the Minrod in company

Latitude by Obs 8.35  
Longitude " Chro

Friday Nov 30

This day begins with strong trades from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind Middle and latter part baffling with some rain Employed in repairing the Old boat &c

Latitude by Obs 7.01  
Longitude " Chro 152.21



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1860 247

Saturday Dec 1. 1860

This day begins with light and baffling winds from the N.E. and E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind Middle and latter part this heading to the S. the wind from the S.E. Employed in fitting rigging &c

Latitude by Obs 5.00 N  
Longitude " Chro 151.56 W

Sunday Dec 2.

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the Southward by the wind under all sail. the Nimrod in sight Middle and latter part the wind from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by the wind under all sail

Latitude by Obs 3.19 N  
Longitude " Chro 153.03.

Monday Dec 3

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. under all sail. Middle and latter part remain the same. the Nimrod in sight.

Latitude by Obs 1.25 N  
Longitude " Chro 154.17 W



Remarks on board ship Oregon in Dec 1860

Tuesday Dec 4.

This day begins with light trades from the S.E. ship by the wind heading S.E. under all sail Middle and latter part heading up S.E. by S & S.E. under all sail Employed in various jobs

Latitude by Obs 00. 35 S  
Longitude " Obs 154. 16 W

Wednesday Dec 5.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. ship heading S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M. handed the fly jib and Main Top Galant Sails. Middle and latter part strong trades from the E.N.E. ship heading S.E. by S. by the wind the light sails handed to keep in company with the masted

Latitude by Obs 2. 38  
Longitude " Obs 153. 54

Thursday Dec 6

This day begins with strong trades from the E.N.E. ship heading S.E. by S. by the wind Middle and latter part under double reefed top sail Main sail handed heavy swell from the E.

Latitude by Obs 4. 12  
Longitude " Obs 153. 45



249  
Remark on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1860

Friday Dec 7

This day begins with strong trade from the E. Ship heading S.E. by S. and S.E. under double reef. Middle part remains the same latter part more moderate. Made some sail saw white water ran for it proved to be a fin back.

Latitude by Obs 5.44  
Longitude " Chro 153.46

Saturday Dec 8

This day begins with strong trade from the E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind the Minrod in sight. Middle and latter parts strong trade from the E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M. set the main top Galant Sail and fly 1st

Latitude by Obs 7.42  
Longitude Chro 153.41

Sunday Dec 9

This day begins with strong trade from the E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same carried with the Minrod.

Latitude by Obs 9.10  
Longitude Chro 153.29



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1860

Monday Dec 10

This day begins with strong trades from the E steering by the wind to the Southward in company with the Minor Middle and latter part steering S. & under all sail.

Latitude by Obs Lat. 11. 30  
Longitude " Chro W. 153. 25

Tuesday Dec 11

This day begins with light breezes from the E ship steering S. by W. under all sail. Middle part the wind from the S.E. latter part from the N.E. ship steering S. S. W. Employed in setting rigging &c

Latitude by Obs 13. 20  
Longitude " Chro 154. 00

Wednesday Dec 12

This day begins with light air from the N ship steering S. W. by S. at 7 P.M. some rain Middle and latter part the wind from the N. ship steering S. W. by S. under all sail some rain

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1860<sup>251</sup>

Thursday Dec 13.

This day begins with light air from the N  
Ship Steering S.W. by S. Middle and latter part light  
air from the N and N.E. Ship Steering S.W. all hands  
employed in setting rigging &c.

Latitude by Obs	15. 29
Longitude " Chs	155. 26

Friday Dec 14.

This day begins with light air from the N.E.  
Ship Steering S.W. under all possible sail Middle  
and latter part calm Employed in fitting  
rigging &c

Latitude by Obs	16. 02
Longitude " Chs	155. 58

Saturday Dec 15.

This day begins with light air from the N.  
Ship Steering S.W. by S. Middle and latter part  
light air from the E. Ship Steering S.W. by S  
Put on a new pair of Mizzen Mast back stays  
the old ones parted

Latitude by Obs	16. 36
Longitude " Chs	156. 36.



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1860

Sunday Dec 16

This day begins with light airs from the S.E.  
Ship steering S.W. by S. under all feasible sail  
Middle and latter part light air from the  
E. Ship steering S.E.W.

Latitude by Obs 17° 20  
Longitude " Chs 157° 14

Monday Dec 17

This day begins with light air from the S.E.  
Ship S.E.W. Middle and latter part fine  
breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by S. 1/2 S  
under all sail. Employed in bracing the best  
hook.

Latitude by Obs 18° 26  
Longitude " Chs

Tuesday Dec 18

This day begins with light wind from the  
E. at 1 P.M. came up a thunder squall from  
the S.W. and rained hard at 2 the wind from  
the S. and rainy Middle and latter part  
remains the same saw the Ship America

Latitude by Obs 18° 36  
Longitude " Chs 159° 22



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1860

253

Wednesday Dec 19

This day begins with fine breeze from the E Ship steering N. by E. for the Is of Whytacke at 4 P.M. spoke the America. Middle and latter part working in towards the Is with a calm and light air from the N

Latitude by Obs 18. 56  
Longitude " Chron 159. 53

Thursday Dec 20

This day begins with light air from the E Ship of and on at Whytacke getting of recruits Middle and latter part going of and on light air from the N

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chron

Friday Dec 21

This day begins with light air from the N, Ship of and on at 6 P.M. the capt came aboard and steered of N. by E. under all sail Middle and latter part Ship steering N. and S. by E. the wind from the N.E. two sail in sight

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chron



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Dec 1860

x

Saturday Dec 22

This day begins with small breezes from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. under all sail Middle and latter part raining the wind from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. under all sail Ship taking thirty N.B. five hundred strokes in 24 hours

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chs

Sunday Dec 23

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. under all sail two sail in light Middle part blowing from the S. Ship steering S. under reefed top sails hauled the fore & main sail at 5. M. hauled the fore sail and fore top sail balance of the day under close reefed main top sail and top Mast Stay sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chs

Monday Dec 24

This day begins with strong gales from the E. Ship heading S. set the fore top & fore sails. fore & main top sail at 4. hauled the fore & main top sail Middle and latter part blowing strong Ship lying by under close reefed main top sail and stay sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chs



Tuesday Dec 25.

This day begins with strong gale from the E. Ship under close reefed Main top sail heading up S.E. Ship making four thousand strokes in 24 hours. Middle and latter part remains about the same with a little more sail on the ship, robe New Main top sail braces and New fore top sail runner.

Latitude by Obs 24. 52  
Longitude " Chro 163. 15.

Wednesday Dec 26

This day begins with strong gale from the E. Ship under close reefed top sails & Jib, heading S. Middle and latter part more moderate ship under double reefs Jib & Main sail heading S by E.

Latitude by Obs 27. 00 S  
Longitude " Chro 163. 20. 10

Thursday Dec 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the E. heading S. by the wind, bent the fore Spencer, Middle and latter part remains the same. Employed in repairing the Mizen top galant sail.

Latitude by Obs 29. 12  
Longitude " Chro 163. 12



Friday Dec 28

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship heading S.E. by the wind under top sails & courses. A sail in sight to windward, heading the same. Middle and latter part quite moderate. Ship under all sail the wind from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. the waches employed in making a top mast standing sail and repairing an old one

Latitude by Obs	37 31 8
Longitude by Chrs	162 55 10

Saturday Dec 29

This day begins with light breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S. a sail in sight to leeward. Middle and latter part fine breeze from the N. Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S. waches employed in sail making

Latitude by Obs	33 43
Longitude by Chrs	161 37

Sunday Dec 30

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. Ship steering S.E. by S. under sail. Middle and latter part raining hard the wind baffling from the N.W. to N.E. the light sail muddied

Latitude by Obs	
Longitude by Chrs	



Monday Dec 31.

This day begins with light breeze from the E. Ship heading S.E. under all sail at 4. PM. came on a fog Middle and latter part strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under double reefed top sail and main sail & jib handed heading S.W.

Latitude by Obs	36. 40
Longitude " Chro	162. 01

Tuesday January 1.  
New Year 1861.

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. Ship heading to the S.W. at 5. PM. wore ship to the E. Middle and latter part remained the same as regards the weather but wore ship to the S.W. again at 3. AM

Latitude by Obs	37. 18
Longitude " Chro	162. 18

Wednesday Jan 2

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S. under double reefed top sails main sail & jib handed. Middle and latter part set the main sail & jib the wind still from the S.E. rose new main & crotchets braces main top sail halyards

Latitude by Obs	38. 40
Longitude " Chro	163. 20



Remarks on board Ship Oregon of

Thursday Jan 3. 1861

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. Ship under double reefs heading S.S.W. Middle and latter part remains the same Sent down the main sail repaired it and bent again.

Latitude by Obs 40.01 S  
Longitude " Chron 165. 15 W

Friday Jan 4.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. under single reefs. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the E. Middle and latter part the wind strong from the S.E. Sill & main sail hauled the weather hazy

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chron

Saturday Jan 5

This day begins with strong gales from the E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. at 4. began to rain some at 7. P.M. wore ship heading Sby E. the wind from the E. close reefed the fore top sail Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. Ship steering S.E. by E. under double reefs main sail & sub

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chron



Fairhaven Capt. Chat. Tobyn 1861 259

Sunday Jan 6

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. ship steering S. by E. at 3 P.M. made all sail Middle and latter part the wind from the S.E. and raining ship under double reef

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude

Monday Jan 7

This day begins with strong breeze and thick hazy weather from the S. the wind gradually hauling to the W. soore ship to the E. at 4 the wind N.W. ship steering S. by S. made some sail Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. ship steering S.E. some fine rain

Latitude by Obs 43° 19' S  
Longitude " Chro 161° 29' W

Tuesday Jan 8

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.E. by E. under all sail the weather fine Middle latter part light wind from the N.E. ship under all sail Saw plenty of Porpoises

Latitude by Obs 44° 50'  
Longitude " Chro 160° 05'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan 1861

Wednesday Jan 9

This day begins with light breezes from the S. Ship heading to the S. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the N.E. with fog latter part from the N. Ship steering E.S.E. Ship under all sail the weather more clear

Latitude by Obs 46° 23.7  
Longitude " Chs 159° 05

Thursday Jan 10

This day begins with light breezes from the N.E. Ship steering E.S.E. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.N.E. and a thick fog Ship steering E.S.E.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

Friday Jan 11

This day begins with light breeze from the N.E. and a thick fog Ship heading E.S.E. under all sail Middle and latter part calm and foggy

Latitude by Obs 48° 02  
Longitude " Chs 156° 07



Saturday Jan 12.

This day begins with light air from the S.E. Ship heading N.E. at 7 P.M. strong breeze from the E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. under all sail the water heavy. Middle part hauled the light sails and double reefed the fore & main top sail Ship still heading N.E.

Latitude by Obs 46.40  
Longitude " Chro 153.30

Sunday Jan 13.

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. Middle part light breeze from the E. Ship heading to the S. at 8 A.M. saw two right whales lowered and started at one of them came on board stood along

Latitude by Obs 47.00  
Longitude " 153.00



Monday Jan 14

This day begins with light breezes from the E. at 3 P.M. lowered for the whales again struck one and killed him took him to the ship and began to cut at 9 P.M. the blanket piece tore down let him lay for the night. at 11 P.M. the whale sunk and parted the fluke chain the Quete moored to at 10 A.M. commenced boiling it raining some at 12 M. hauled the fore top sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro



Thursday Jan 15.

This day begins with strong gales from the E & S  
Ship heading S.E. under double reefed main & miz  
top sails, Employed in boiling at 6. P.M. close reefed  
the main top sail and hauled the mizen latter  
part remained the same rain all this day

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Wednesday Jan 16

This day begins with strong breezes from the E & S & E  
and rainy ship heading N. under double reefed  
main & miz top sails at 1. P.M. finished boiling  
middle part thick fog latter part the wind from  
the N. ship heading to the E. Stowed the Oil  
between decks at 12. M. the weather fine

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Thursday Jan 17

This day begins with fine weather nothing  
in sight the wind from the N. at 7. P.M.  
hauled the light sails and stood on to the E.  
middle part heading to the N.W. latter  
part heading to the E. under double reef  
thick some rain at 12. clear made sail

Latitude by Obs 47. 48  
Longitude " Chro 151. 57



Friday Jan 18

This day begins with fine weather and breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E. N. E. under Easy Sail latter part the wind from the N.W. Ship steering E. at 10. Saw a whale lowered and struck him at 2 1/2 P.M. took him to the ship and got ready to cut



Latitude	48° 00' S
Longitude	150° 00' W

Saturday Jan 19

This day begins with fresh breezes from the W. at 10. P.M. finished cutting the whale at 8. A.M. commenced boiling. the weather some squally

Latitude	48° 04'
Longitude	149° 33'

Sunday Jan 20

This day begins with strong breezes from the W. Ship heading to the N.W. under Easy Sail boiling middle and latter part some rain squalls.

Latitude by Obs	47° 30'
Longitude " Chs	149° 30'



Monday Jan 21

Bar 28.9  
This day begins with strong breezes from the N. S. W. and some rain squalls. Employed in boating at 10. P.M. finished at 7. P.M. commenced to blow hard from the N. S. W. wore ship to the N. Ship under close reefed main top sail topmast stay sail and main sprencer at 12. M. N. moderated some latter part remains the same.

Latitude by Obs 46. 47  
Longitude " Chs 149. 11

Tuesday 22

This day begins with strong gales from the N. S. W. at 4. P.M. set close reefed main top sails and fore sail ship heading to the N. S. W. Middle wore ship to the S. hauled the fore sail and main top sail heavy squalls of wind with hail latter part remains the same.

Latitude by Obs 47. 01  
Longitude " Chs 148. 50

Wednesday Jan 23

This day begins with strong gales from the N. S. W. Ship under close reefed main top sail heading to the S. Middle part remains the same latter part some rain squalls employed in stowing down Oil it blowing a gale from the N. Ship heading to the S.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs



Thursday Jan 24

This day begins with strong gales from the N. Ship heading to the S under close reefed main top sail Employed in stowing oil at 8<sup>h</sup> furnished and set the watch. Middle and latter strong gales and thick hazy weather Ship lying by at 12<sup>h</sup> M. Steered of ENE under close reefed main and double reefed fore top sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Friday Jan 25.

This day begins with strong gales from the N. Ship, steering ENE, under two double reefed top sails Middle and latter part more moderate made sail steering E. by N

Latitude by Obs 47° 46  
Longitude " Chro 143° 19

Saturday Jan 26

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. Ship steering E by N and E 1/2 N under all sail Middle and latter part the wind strong from the N. put on the lower & top Mast studding sails Ship steering E. saw a number of fin backs, rove new fore chue garnets

Latitude by Obs 47° 50  
Longitude " Chro 139° 42



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Jan 1861

Sunday Jan 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. Ship steering E under all sail. Middle part began to breeze carried away larboard fore top Mast shading sail boom at 2<sup>o</sup> A.M. double reefed the fore & main top sails. hauled the main top Galant sail at 5<sup>o</sup> set the top Galant sail the wind still N. Ship steering E. Making Five Thousand Strokes of water in 24<sup>o</sup> hours

Latitude by Obs 48<sup>o</sup> 09  
Longitude Chs

Monday Jan 28

At 1<sup>o</sup> P.M. hauled the main top galant sail at 3<sup>o</sup> close reefed the main top sail at 4<sup>o</sup> P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and blew in violent Bar 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> squalls the sea running bad. turned up the S & W. Boats the Bow Boat in at 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> luffed to the wind to the S.E. see main top sail sheet parted set the top sail he hauled at 5<sup>o</sup> lying too under the main spencer only at 10<sup>o</sup> set close reefed main top sail at 5<sup>o</sup> A.M. Steered off E 1/2 S. set whole main top sail & main top Galant sail the weather hazy and rainy. Latitude by Obs Longitude Chs

Tuesday Jan 29

This day begins with strong breezes from the W. with some rain at 7<sup>o</sup> P.M. close reefed the fore & main top sails, steering E 1/2 S. Middle part moderated latter part made all sail the weather fine the wind N.

Latitude by Obs 48<sup>o</sup> 50  
Longitude Chs 128<sup>o</sup> 20



Charles Toby Master

Wednesday Jan 30

This day begins with fine weather and a breeze from the N. ship under all sail steering E by S. Middle part hauled the light sail and Miz top sail double reefed the fore at 7<sup>h</sup> A.M. close reefed the Main it blowing strong from the N. and clear

Latitude by Obs 49° 16  
Longitude " Chro 123° 50

Thursday Jan 31.

This day begins with strong gales from the N. ship steering E by N. at 5 P.M. set single reefed Main top sail and Main top Galtail Mail & Miz Top sail it moderating. Middle and latter part light air from the N. all sail set, rose new fore sheets reefed

Latitude by Obs 49° 36  
Longitude " Chro

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day begins with light air from the N. ship steering E. under all sail. Middle and latter part near calm

Latitude by Obs 49° 44  
Longitude " Chro 129° 26



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Feb 1861

Saturday Feb 2

This day begins with light breeze from the S. ship steering E. by compass under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the W.S.W. ship steering E by S. under all sail

Latitude by Obs	50.00 S
Longitude " Chron	115.46
Longitude " Lunar	116.01

Sunday Feb 3.

This day begins with fine breeze from the W.S.W. ship steering E by S. by compass under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs	50.53
Longitude	111.08 10

Monday Feb 4

This day begins with fine breeze from the W. ship steering E. under all sail at 7 P.M. began to drizzle a little. Middle and latter part clear with a fine breeze from the W. At 11 the Old foretop Mast straddling sail took it in. Sent out another and repaired the Old one

Latitude by Obs	51.41
Longitude " Chron	106.07



Thursday Feb 5.

NB. This day begins with strong N. wind ship steering E by N. under all sail, Middle and latter part the wind and weather remains the same. the ship making about ~~the~~ Thousand Strokes of water in 24. hours

Latitude by Obs 52.40 S  
Longitude " Chs 161. 15 W

Wednesday Feb 6

This day begins with strong west wind steering E by N. under all sail. Middle part the wind hauled to the N.W. and began to rain a little at 9. A.M. the wind N.W. hauled the main royals & took in the top most standing sail. at 4 1/2 P.M. fore & main top, Galant sail the wind N. ship steering E.

Latitude by Obs 53. 00  
Longitude " " 97. 00

Thursday Feb 7.

This day begins with strong and rainy weather from the N. at 4. P.M. double reefed the fore & main top sail at 5. hauled the fore top sail and close reefed the main. the barometer a falling at 8. P.M. hauled the fore sail & main top sail at 12. the wind from the N.E. and began to moderate at 5. A.M. the wind from the S.W. steered of E. under double reefed fore top sail fore sail and close reefed main by noon ship under all sail the wind N.

Latitude by Obs 54. 12  
Longitude " Chs 82. 52



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in Feb 1861

Friday Feb 8.

This day begins with fine weather and breeze from the W. Ship steering E. by N. under all Sail Middle part the wind hauled to the N.W. and began to breeze took in the Studding sail at 8. a.m. hauled the light sails at 10. double reefed the top sail hauled the main sails & Gibb the wind out N. and breezing on

Latitude by Obs 54.54  
Longitude " Chro

Saturday Feb 9.

This day begins with strong gales from the N. at 3. P.M. close reefed the top sail Ship steering E. at 4. hauled the fore top sail and fore sail let the ship come to the wind heading E. & E. Some fine rain at 8. Moderated the wind hauled to the W. set the fore sail and fore top sail steered off E. by N. again at 5. Ship under all sail the wind N.W. steering E. by N. & N

Latitude by Obs 55.40 S  
Longitude " Chro 83.33.0

Sunday Feb 10.

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E. & E. under all sail at 7. P.M. the wind N.W. at 1. a.m. the hauled to the S.E. and began to rain and blow at 7. a.m. the Ship under close reefed main top sail so remains the rest of the day

No Obs



Monday Feb 11

This day begins with strong gales from the S. and rain ship lying by heading to the E. and S. P.M. blowing heavy from the S.W. at 4. More moderate the wind so. Steered off E by N. under close reefed fore & main top sail and fore sail. at 3. P.M. a bark passed us steering to the N. at 7. P.M. Steered off E by N. Middle part Moderate made all sail latter part light airs from the N.E. and drizzly rain

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Feb 12

This day begins with light airs from the E. at 3. P.M. calm at 5. light breeze from the N.W. Set the top Mast Studding sail and steered E.N.E. Middle and latter part the the wind remains the same

Latitude by Obs 56.08  
Longitude " Chro 74.20

Wednesday Feb 13

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E.N.E. under all sail at 4. P.M. commenced to rain a little and breeze on hands set the Main Royal and Mizen top Galant sail took in the top Mast Studding sail. Middle part remains the same at 10. A.M. Made the I. of Diego Ramirez bearing E. by N. 12 miles Obs at 11. bearing N. 45 miles put the ship under close reefed. Main and double reefed fore top sail blowing strong from the W.S.W. steering E by N

Latitude 56.35  
Longitude 169.15  
Chro 25 miles



## Remarks on board Ship, Oregon in Feb 1861

Thursday Feb 14

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. by E under double reefed fore & main top sail at 6 P.M. set the mizen top sail. Middle and latter part fine the wind from the S. Ship steering N.N.E. at 8 P.M. saw Staten land at 11. it bearing N.W. saw a flock of large sperm whales got the boats ready to hove for them.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron

Friday Feb 15

This day begins with strong breeze from the South at 1 P.M. hovered for the whales at 2 struck one he took the line at 2 1/2 struck him again and killed him at 5 took him to the ship and got ready to cut at 8 lashed down for the night at 3 a.m. began again at 12 had him all but the case the weather fine got dinner and took the case up to hale



Latitude by Obs 34° 12' S  
Longitude by Chron 63° 25' W

Saturday Feb 16

This day begins with light breezes from the N.E. at 4 finished baling the case and at 7 commenced to hoist. Staten land in sight to the S.W. at 40 miles. Middle and latter part heading to the E. under short sail employed in baling

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Chron



Sunday Feb 17

This day begins with fine weather from the N.E. Ship heading to the E. under short sail Employed in boiling Middle and latter part the wind light from the S.W. and foggy Employed in boiling heading to the E.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Monday Feb 18

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Employed in boiling Ship under easy sail Middle and latter part foggy the wind from the N.W. Stood down the head of the whale at 10 A.M. a ship passed us steering to the S.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Tuesday Feb 19

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship heading to the N.W. at 8 A.M. finished boiling set the fore & main top sails and Drib. Middle and latter part the wind from the S. and fog squalls

Latitude by Obs 53° 36'  
Longitude " Chro 64° 12'



Wednesday Feb 20

This day begins with strong or rather light breeze from the N. and W. Ship heading to the S. E. Middle part foggy latter part clear. Employed in stowing the balance of our whale the wind from the N

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Thursday Feb 21.

This day begins with light breeze from the N. Ship heading to the S. W. at 7. P.M. tacked ship to the E. S. E. latter part the wind hauled to the W. Ship heading to the N. under all sail saw a fin back.

Latitude by Obs 52. 20  
Longitude " Chro 64. 00

Friday Feb 22

This day begins with fine breeze from the W. S. W. Ship steering N. E. the studding sails set saw two sail heading to the S. Middle and latter part steering E. N. E. at 9. a.m. made the land N. E. W. and one of the west Falkland Is.

Latitude by Obs 54. 31  
Longitude " Chro



Saturday Feb 23.

This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship steering E. in. to the land at 8<sup>th</sup> P.M. came to anchor in New Land Harbor in 15<sup>th</sup> fathom of water and gave the ship 45<sup>th</sup> fathom of chain furled the sails and set the rock. Middle and latter part lying at anchor three boats out looking for whales.

Sunday Feb 24

This day begins with light breezes from the N at 7<sup>th</sup> began to rain. Middle and latter part strong wind from the S.W. the boats out looking for whales.

Monday Feb 25

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. boats of looking for whales. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the N.W.



276  
Tuesday Feb 26

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. ship lying at anchor at Coffin Harbor in New island. Middle and latter part calm.

Wednesday Feb 27

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. at 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. let go the second anchor and gave the ship seventy five fathom on the first anchor and thirty fathom on the second the yards braced by. Middle and latter part more moderate

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude

Thursday Feb 28

This day begins with fine weather from the South. Middle part calm latter part strong wind from the North boats out looking for whales

278



Friday March 1. 1861

This day begins with strong winds from the N., Middle and latter part strong soles from the N. and S. Ship at anchor in Coffin Harbor

Saturday March 2.

This day begins with strong breeze from the W. Ship at anchor. Middle part strong soles latter part calm & light air from the N.W. To S. at 8. A.M. took the anchor and got under way to work out at 12. M. let go the anchor it being a calm got under way again at 1. P.M. the wind from the N.W.

Sunday March 3.

This day begins with light air from the N.W. at 5. P.M. tacked to the S.W. at 7. with 3. Saddle Island bearing S.E. dis three miles. Middle and latter part the wind from the N. and then to the S.W. steering N.W. by W.

Latitude by Obs 57. 10  
Longitude



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1861

Monday March 4

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N.W. under Easy Sail at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. Ship heading to the N. under Easy Sail

Latitude by Obs 50.04  
Longitude by Chron 64.13

Tuesday March 5

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N. Ship heading to the N. at 7 P.M. bore ship to the E. N.E. Ship under Easy Sail. Middle and latter part Ship heading to the N. the weather fine

Latitude by Obs 48.38  
Longitude by Chron 63.23

Wednesday March 6.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship heading to the N.E. under all sail at 3 P.M. Saw a Sail heading to the S.W. Middle and latter part heading to the N.E. the wind from the N.W.

Latitude by Obs 46.31  
Longitude by Chron 62.10



Thursday March 7

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W.  
Ship heading to the N.E. at 3 P.M. Saw two right  
whales towed without success. Middle and  
latter part light and baffling winds from the N  
with a heavy swell

RW  
X

Latitude by Obs	46° 31'	S
Longitude " Chro	61° 23'	W

Friday March 8

This day begins with light breezes from the  
N.W. and N. Ship heading up N.W. at 7 P.M. calm  
Middle and latter part the wind from the  
S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. the weather fine

Latitude by Obs	45° 22'
Longitude " Chro	62° 05'

Saturday March 9

This day begins with fine breeze from the S.E.  
Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail. Middle  
and latter part steering N.W. by N. the weather  
fine

Latitude by Obs	44° 31'
Longitude " Chro	63° 33'



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in March 1861

Sunday March 10

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.N.W. at 4 P.M. saw a Merchant Ship heading to the E.S.E. by the wind. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.N.W. Ship steering N.E.

Latitude by Obs	42° 52'
Longitude " Chro	61° 30'

Monday March 11

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.N.W. Ship steering N.E. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. under all sail

Latitude by Obs	
Longitude " Chro	

Tuesday March 12

This day begins with light breezes from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. under all sail. Middle part calm. Latter part strong breeze from the E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind from N.E. to N.E. by N under all sail

Latitude by Obs	40.18
Longitude " Chro	56.48



Wednesday March 13

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind to the N.E. at 3<sup>PM</sup> saw a right whale lowered three boats started at him chased until Sun set came aboard double reefed. Middle under latter part some thunder & lightning and rain the wind from the N.N.W. Ship steering E.S.E.

Latitude 39° 45'  
Longitude 54° 15'

Thursday March 14

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. Ship steering E.S.E. at 3<sup>1/2</sup> PM raised a sperm whale ahead at 5. lowered saw 6 number could not strike as they were going quick to windward and it being night. double reefed headed along N.E. as the whales were going at 1<sup>PM</sup> the wind hauled to the S.W. at day light made sail steered N.E. at 10<sup>PM</sup> raised the whales again to windward and going to windward huffed to the wind and double reefed it being rugged at 11<sup>PM</sup> lost sight of the whales

Latitude by Obs 38° 35'  
Longitude by Obs 53° 10'

Friday March 15.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship under double reef on different tacks at 7<sup>PM</sup> Shortened sail. Middle part heading to the E. latter part steering E.S.E. under Easy sail Employed in fitting rigging

Latitude by Obs 38° 40'  
Longitude by Obs 50° 20'



Saturday March 16

This day begins with light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. at 4 P.M. hauled up to N.W. by the wind. Middle and latter part the wind from the N. Ship heading by the wind to the W. Employed in fitting rigging

Latitude	29° 09'
Longitude	54° 05'

Sunday March 17

This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship steering by the wind to the W. at 4 P.M. saw a pod of sperm whales lowered at sun set struck one and drew from him came aboard and shortened sail. Middle and latter part worked to the W. the wind from the N.

Latitude by Obs	39° 15'
Longitude " Chro	55° 25'

Monday March 18

This day begins with light breeze from the N. at 2 P.M. saw a pod of whales lowered at 5 struck one and a boy took him to the ship. Middle and latter part foggy Employed in cutting the whale

Latitude by Obs	
Longitude " Chro	



Tuesday March 19

This day begins with strong breeze and fog from the N. at 8. P.M. finished cutting the cable latter part fine. Employed in hauling

Latitude by Obs 54° 33.  
Longitude " Chs 39° 17' Lat

Wednesday March 20

This day begins with light airs from the N.W. Ship heading to the N.W. Employed in hauling Middle part calm latter part strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship under double reefs heading to the N.W.

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

Thursday March 21

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading N.W. at 7. P.M. close reefed the main top sail it blowing strong and clear Middle and latter part heavy swell Employed in hauling

Latitude by Obs 39° 19' S  
Longitude " Chs 54° 58' W



Friday March 22

This day begins with strong breeze from the S.S.W. and a heavy swell employed in boating latter part finished boating and began to stow the oil in the after hold

Latitude by Obs 38° 46'  
Longitude " Chro 55° 16'

Saturday March 23

This day begins with light breeze from the N.E. Ship steering S by N. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail. Middle part calm latter part light breeze from the N. Ship heading S.S.W. Employed in stowing at noon finished and raised more whales got lines and lowered the boats for them

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Sunday March 24

This day begins with strong breeze from the N. at 1 P.M. Struck a whale at 5 took him to the ship. and darted at another one at 6 commenced cutting at 12, head of and body in latter part took in the head

Latitude by Obs 39° 01'  
Longitude " Chro 55° 13.0





Monday March 25

This day begins with strong breezes employed in hoisting ship heading to the S. Saw a bark. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the S.E. Ship heading to the N. Employed in hoisting

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chs

Tuesday March 26

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. Ship heading to the N. Employed in hoisting. Middle and latter part fine employed in hoisting. Nothing in sight

Latitude by Obs 39° 01  
Longitude " Chs 55° 04

Wednesday March 27

This day begins with fine weather wind from the N.E. Employed in hoisting. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the N. Ship on different tack Employed in hoisting

Latitude by Obs 39° 07  
Longitude " Chs 54° 36



Thursday March 28

This day begins with strong breezes from the N Ship, steering by the wind to the W. under double reefs at 10<sup>00</sup> PM, finished boiling. Middle and latter part light breeze from the S.E. Ship, steering N.E.; Employed in Stowing Oil

Latitude by Obs	39.20
Longitude " Chro	54.23

Friday March 29.

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship, heading to the N.E. Middle and latter part fine finished Stowing the Oil, Ship steering to the N.

Latitude by Obs	39.07
Longitude " Chro	53.47

Saturday March 30

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship, steering W. at Sun set shortened Sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. light with a thick haze sent down the fore top sail & bent an old one. Employed in repairing the one we bent down.

Latitude by Obs	39.26
Longitude " Chro	54.44



Sunday March 31

This day begins with light breeze from the N.E. Ship steering to the W. Middle part under short sail latter part heading to the N.W. under all sail Some light rain

Latitude by Obs	39. 02
Longitude " Chro	55. 10

Monday April 1

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. at sun set shortened sail. Middle part rain and strong wind from the N.E. latter part the wind from the W. and heavy ship heading to the E.N.E.

Latitude by Obs	39. 01 m. 6
Longitude " Chro	53. 24 10

Tuesday April 2.

This day begins with strong breezes from the N. ship heading to the N.E. under easy sail. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the N ship heading to the E.N.E. with a heavy head beat sea

Latitude by Obs	38. 13
Longitude " Chro	51. 19



Wednesday April 3.

This day begins with strong breeze from the N and a heavy sea ship heading to the ENE. at 4 P.M. double reefed the fore & Mizen top sail. at 5. double reefed the main. Middle and latter part the wind from the S.W. ship steering N.E. by E. under easy sail saw a sail steering the same

Latitude by Obs 38° 07'  
Longitude " Chro 49° 30'

Thursday April 4

This day begins with fine breeze from the N.W. ship steering N.E. by N. under all sail Employed in fitting rigging. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. ship heading to the N.E. under all sail

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude " Chro

Friday April 5

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. ship steering N.E. Middle and latter part the wind from the S.W. ship steering N.E. we were employed in fitting the rigging

Latitude by Obs 35° 12'  
Longitude 46° 17'



Saturday April 6

This day begins with light airs from the N.E. Ship heading S.E. under all sail Middle and latter light breezes from the N. Ship heading to the E. Employed in fitting rigging

Latitude by Obs 35.03.01  
Longitude " Chro 45.56.00

Sunday April 7

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N. Ship heading to the E.S.E. Middle and latter part remains the same

Latitude by Obs 34.24  
Longitude " Chro 43.27

Monday April 8

This day begins with light breezes from the N. Ship heading to the E. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same at day light saw a sail steering the same

Latitude by Obs 34.23  
Longitude " Chro 41.50





Tuesday April 9

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship heading to the E. under all sail at 3 P.M. Saw school of whales and a large long one towed and chased came on deck went on board. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.W. and rain at 7 A.M. Steered of N.E. under double reef

Latitude by Obs 34° 34'  
Longitude by Chron 41° 02'

Wednesday April 10

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. under whole top sails saw a sail to the S. steering the same Middle and latter part employed in fitting rigging the wind strong from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. by E under all sail

Latitude by Obs 33° 19'  
Longitude by Chron 39° 15'

Thursday April 11

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. under all sail Middle part the wind hauled to the S latter part hauling to the E. at 12 from the S.E. all hands employed in fitting rigging &c.

Latitude by Obs 31° 38'  
Longitude by Chron 37° 15'



Friday April 12.

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading N.E. under all sail. Middle and latter part the baffling from the N.E. to N.N.E. and E.N.E. Ship on different tacks, reaches employed in fitting rigging &c

Latitude by Obs 30.40  
Longitude .. Chro 37. 25

y

Saturday April 13.

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the E. under all sail Middle and latter part heavy squalls with rain from the N.N.W. Ship heading N.E. & N.E. by E. some thunder & lightning

No Obs

Sunday April 14

This day begins with strong breezes from the North Ship heading to the S.E. at 4. P.M. turned the reef out the main top sail and set the main top Gallant lub. Middle and latter part strong breezes reefed down again the wind from the S.S.W.

Latitude by Obs 28. 57. 0  
Longitude .. Chro 33. 30. 0



Monday April 15.

This day begins with fine breezes from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. under all sail at 7 P.M. from the S.W. Let the Studding sails. Middle and latter part remains the same, Employed in repairing sails and to work on rigging.

Latitude by Obs	27. 10 . S
Longitude " Chro	32. 50 . W

Tuesday April 16

This day begins with fine breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the E.S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. under all sail Employed in fitting rigging &c

Latitude by Obs	25. 02 . S
Longitude " Chro	32. 00 . W
Longitude " Lunar	31. 47 . W

Wednesday April 17

This day begins with fine breeze from the E.S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same. Employed in fitting rigging. Exchanged Longitude with the French Ship, Esperance of Nantes

Latitude by Obs	23. 07
Longitude " Chro	31. 33



Thursday April 18.

This day begins with light air from the E. Ship steering by the wind to the N.N.E. Middle and latter part light and baffling air from the N.E. to E. Ship heading to the N under all sail Employed in fitting rigging &c N.B. the Ship making four thousand strokes of water in 24 hours

Latitude by Obs	21. 40
Longitude " Chro	31. 20 10
Longitude " Lunar	31. 12

Friday April 19.

This day begins with light air from the N.E. heading to the N.N.W. Middle and latter part light and baffling air from the N.E. and E.N.E. Ship heading to the N. Boats employed washing Ship and getting ready to paint outside

Latitude by Obs	20. 57
Longitude " Chro	32. 00

Saturday April 20.

This day begins with light air from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. Employed in painting outside. Middle and latter part fine trade from the E. Ship steering by the wind to the N.N.E.

Latitude by Obs	19. 14
Longitude " Chro	32. 12



Sunday April 21.

This day begins with fine trades from the E. Ship heading N.N.E. by the wind under all sail. Employed in painting fitting rigging Middle and latter part fine trades from the E. Ship heading to the N. by the wind three sail in sight. our ship making five thousand N.B. strokes of water in twenty four hours

Latitude by Obs 16. 36. 87  
Longitude " Chro 32. 33. 20

Monday April 22.

This day begins with fine trades from the E. Ship. Steering by the wind to the N. under all sail. Middle and latter part remains the same. Watches employed in ratting and taring

Latitude by Obs 14. 04  
Longitude by Chro 32. 55

Tuesday April 23.

This day begins with strong trades from the E. Ship. Steering N by E. under all sail. Middle and latter part fine trades from the E. Ship. Steering N by E. Watches employed in fitting rigging &c

Latitude by Obs 11. 23  
Longitude " Chro 33. 11



Wednesday April 24.

This day begins with fine trades from the E. Ship steering N by E, under all sail. Middle part the wind the same latter part from the S E. Ship steering N by W. Saw a Skib steering to the N. E. washed & employed in taring and gutting Ship.

Latitude by Obs 8° 38'  
Longitude " Chro 33° 57'

Thursday April 25.

This day begins with fine trades from the S. E. Ship steering N by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part steering in for the land to the N. W. Employed in tarring down

Latitude by Obs 6° 25' S  
Longitude " Chro 35° 38'

Friday April 26

60 miles

This day begins with fine trades from the S E Ship steering N by W. At 4 PM. Made the land 30 miles dis hauled up N by E. Middle and latter part remains the same Employed in taring and painting &c

Latitude by Obs 3° 46'  
Longitude " Chro 38° 14'



296  
Saturday April 27  
This day begins with light trades from the  
S.E. ship. Steering N.E. Middle and  
latter part the wind remains the same  
Ship steering N. Employed in fanning Mars  
&c one ship in sight

Latitude by Obs 1. 20  
Longitude " Chro 36. 16

Sunday April 28.

This day begins with fine trades from the  
S.E. ship, steering N. under all sail, saw a shoal  
of sperm whales, small at day set, the ship run  
before of them and galed, lowered three boats  
Sperm but could not strike. Middle and latter part  
Whales the wind from the E. ship steering N.W.

Latitude by Obs 1. 11. North  
36. 51. west

Monday April 29.

This day begins with strong breeze from the E. at  
4 P.M. light from the S.E. some light rain. Middle  
and latter part the wind light and baffling  
Ship heading to the N.

Latitude by Obs 2. 18  
Longitude " Chro 37. 25.

298



Tuesday April 30, 1861

This day begins with light breezes from the E. Ship heading to the N. under all sails at 6 P.M. the wind fresh from the E. and heavy rain. Middle and latter part light and baffling air from the E. to S.E. some light rain. Ship heading to the N.N.W.

Latitude by Obs 3.10 N  
Longitude " Chs 37.55.10

Wednesday May 1, 1861

This day begins with light air from the E. N.E. Ship steering N.N.W. under all sails at 4 P.M. some rain the wind from the S.E. Ship heading N.N.W. & N.W. by N. Middle and latter part strong trade from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. fore & main top Galant sails and fly all headed

Latitude by Obs 4.57  
Longitude " Chs 39.47

Thursday May 2

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part the same. Employed in washing ship for painting. the trade so strong all the light sails changed

Latitude by Obs 7.23  
Longitude " Chs 41.51



298  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon of

Friday May 3

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. the light sails hauled Middle part set the Main top Galant sail latter part set the fly Libb. Employed in painting the davits and Mast heads

Latitude by Obs 9. 34 N  
Longitude " Chw 43. 53

Saturday May 4.

This day begins with strong trades from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part from the E.N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. some time with Main top Galant sail & fly Lib and some hours not employed in painting yards and mast

Latitude by Obs 11. 43  
Longitude " Chw 45. 53.

Sunday May 5.

This day begins with strong trade from the E.N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. fore & Main top Galant sails hauled. Middle and latter part the about E. by N. Ship steering the same

Latitude by Obs 14. 00  
Longitude " Chw 48. 24



299  
Fairhaven Chas. T. Soby Master, May 1861

Monday May 6

This day begins with a fine trade from the E. by N. Ship steering NW. by N. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind from the E. Some rain. Saw a hermaphrodite Brig steering to the W.

Latitude by Obs 15° 50' N  
Longitude " Chron 50° 31' W

Tuesday May 7.

N.B. This day begins with fine trades from the E. Ship steering NW. by N. under all sail. Our ship making six thousand strokes of water in 24 hours. Middle and latter part the fine trade from the E. N. E. Employed in painting Mars &c

Latitude by Obs 18° 07'  
Longitude " Chron 53° 00'

Wednesday May 8

This day begins with fine trades from the E. N. E. Ship steering NW. by N. Middle and latter part remains the same Ship under all sail steering NW. Saw two sail steering to the W. Wishes employed in painting ship

Latitude by Obs 20° 11'  
Longitude " Chron 55° 14'



Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light trades from the E. Ship steering NW. under all sail. Middle and latter part the wind light from the E. S. E. Ship steering NW. by N. Employed in painting inside

Latitude by Obs 22.05. N  
Longitude " Chron 57.14. W

Friday May 10

This day begins with light breezes from the E. S. E. Ship steering NW. by N. under all sail Employed in painting Ship the wind light from the S. E. steering NW. by N.

Latitude by Obs 23.53  
Longitude " Chron 58.10

Saturday May 11

This day begins with light airs from the S. E. Ship steering NW. by N. Middle and latter part light airs from the S. Ship steering NW. by N. under all possible sails Employed in painting &c

Latitude by Obs 24.28  
Longitude " Chron 59.57



Chat Toby Master do

Sunday May 12

This day begins with light air from the S.W. Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter part the wind light from the N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.W.

Latitude by Obs 25° 20' N  
Longitude " Chro. 60° 45' W.

Monday May 13.

This day begins with light air from the N.W. Ship heading to the N.N.W. Middle and latter part light air from the N.W. & N.N.W. Ship heading to the N.E. Employed in cleaning the fore hold and various other jobs.

Latitude by Obs 25° 38'  
Longitude " Chro 60° 03'

Tuesday May 14

This day begins with light air from the N.N.W. At 7 P.M. the wind from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. Middle and latter part fine breeze from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. under all sail

Latitude by Obs 27° 02'  
Longitude " Chro 62° 01'



332  
Remarks on board Ship Oregon in 1861

Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. and hauling to the Eastward Ship steering N.W. by N. two sails steering to the East Middle and latter part the wind from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail

Latitude by Obs 28. 54  
Longitude " Chro 64. 02

Thursday May 16

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. at 7 P.M. very light Saw one sail steering to the E. Middle and latter part the wind from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail employed in various jobs

Latitude by Obs 30. 10 N  
Longitude " Chro 65. 53 W

Friday May 17

This day begins with fine breezes from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. under all sail Middle part the breeze strong from the S.W. at 8 A.M. began to rain at 10 the wind suddenly hauled to the N. and blew fresh past the ship under double reefed top sails headed her to the N.W. at 12 the weather began to clear

Latitude by Obs 32. 32  
Longitude " Chro 67. 47



Saturday May 18

This day begins with strong wind from the N. and clear ship heading to the W.N.W. by W. under double reef. Ship making six thousand strokes of water in 24 hours. Middle and latter part the wind remains the same ship heading to the W.N.W. under double reef

N.B.

Latitude by Obs	32° 29'
Longitude " Chro	69° 45'
Longitude " Chro	69° 58'

Sunday May 19

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N ship heading to the W.N.W. under whole top sails Middle and latter part the wind from the N ship heading to the W. under all sail saw one sail

Latitude by Obs	32° 29' N
Longitude " Chro	70° 53' W

Monday May 20

This day begins with light airs from the N ship heading to the W. Middle part the wind light from the S. latter part increasing saw two sails heading to the W.

Latitude by Obs	33° 20'
Longitude " Chro	71° 08'



# Remarks on board Ship Oregon in May 1861

Tuesday May 21.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N. under full sail Middle part it blowing strong from the S.W. with a heavy sea brought the ship down to double reefed fore & main top sails at 7. A.M. the wind hauled to the N. and blew quite strong ship heading E.N.E. under double reefed top sails courses & Libb hauled. the ship making seven thousand strokes of water in twenty four hours

Latitude by Obs 35.38 N  
Longitude " Chro 71.02 W

Wednesday May 22

This day begins with strong gales from the N. Ship heading to the E.N.E. under double reefs, courses & Libb hauled Middle part heading to the E. at 5. A.M. wore ship to the N.N.W. at 12. M. struck the Southern Edge of the Gulf Stream, saw a whaling schooner steering to the S.

Latitude by Obs 36.35  
Longitude " Chro 70.20

Thursday May 23.

This day begins with strong breeze from the N.E. ship heading to the N.N.W. under two double reefed top sail fore sail in the Gulf Stream. Middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. Stove the waste & Bore Boats by a sea

Latitude by Obs 38.48  
Longitude " Chro 72.24



Friday May 24.

This day begins with light breeze from the ESE  
Ship heading in to the N. by the wind under all  
sail at 6. PM. Sounded and got bottom in 70 fathoms  
the wind light from the E. Middle and latter  
part the wind light from the NE. Ship heading to  
the N. employed in throwing over board the try works  
and washing up

Latitude by Obs  
Longitude by Obs

39° 56' N  
72° 46' W

Saturday May 25

This day begins with light air from the ESE  
Ship heading to the N. boarded the Mary A Forest  
Brig 24 hours from New York bound to Rio



Sperm. Oil Mowea Dec 24. 1857 <sup>B gal</sup> 94.12  
" " Feb 24. 1858 = 29.09 1/2

\$ 5.00  
10.00  
5.00  
10.00  
10.00  
10.00





**JOHN KEHEW,**  
AT HIS  
**NAVIGATION STORE,**  
49, NORTH WATER STREET,  
*Corner of William St.* **NEW BEDFORD,**

Has for sale all the various kinds of  
**Nautical, Optical and Mathematical**  
**INSTRUMENTS,**  
At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of  
**CHARTS**  
Of all Parts of the World visited by Whalemén, as is required to  
make a COMPLETE NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

—  
*All instruments for Repairs will receive the personal attention of*  
**MR. KEHEW**



